Doom Emacs Configuration

Emacs configuration for work and life!

Abdelhak Bougouffa*

August 28, 2022

Contents

1	Thi : 1.1 1.2	How to install	5 6
2	Intr 2.1		6
3	Doc	om configuration files	7
	3.1	Pseudo early-init	7
		3.1.1 Useful functions	7
			8
		3.1.3 Check for external tools	9
	3.2		9
			9
		3.2.2 Input (:input)	0
		3.2.3 General (:config)	0
		3.2.4 Completion (:completion)	0
		3.2.5 User interface (:ui)	0
		3.2.6 Editor (:editor)	1
		3.2.7 Emacs builtin stuff (:emacs)	
		3.2.8 Terminals (:term)	
		3.2.9 Checkers (:checkers)	
		3.2.10 Tools (:tools)	
		3.2.11 Operating system (:os)	
		3.2.12 Language support (:lang)	
		3.2.13 Email (:email)	
		3.2.14 Apps (:app)	
	3.3	Additional packages (packages.el)	3
4	Ger	neral Emacs settings	3
_	4.1	User information	
	4.2	Common variables	
	4.3	Secrets	
	4.4	Better defaults	
	1.1	4.4.1 File deletion	
		4.4.2 Window	
		4.4.3 Messages buffer	
		4.4.4 Undo and auto-save	
		4.4.5 Editing	

^{*}a bougouffa@fedora project.org

CONTENTS

		4.4.6	Emacs sources	. 16
		4.4.7	Frame	. 16
		4.4.8	Browsers	. 16
5	Ema	acs dae		16
	5.1		ization	
	5.2		SS	
		5.2.1	Save recent files	. 17
c	D1	1	C	1 7
6			configuration nterface	17 . 17
	6.1	6.1.1		
		6.1.1	Font	
		6.1.2	Theme	
		6.1.4	Set transparency	
		6.1.4	Dashboard	
		6.1.6	Which key	
		6.1.7	Window title	
		6.1.8	SVG tag and svg-lib	
		6.1.9	Focus	
		6.1.10		
		-	All the icons	
			Tabs	
	6.2	Editing		
	0.2	6.2.1	Scratch buffer	
		6.2.2	Mouse buttons	
		6.2.3	Very large files	
		6.2.4	Evil	
		6.2.5	Aggressive indent	
		6.2.6	YASnippet	
	6.3		te configuration	
		6.3.1	Allow babel execution in doom CLI actions	
	6.4	Compl	letion & IDE	
		6.4.1	Company	
		6.4.2	Treemacs	. 25
		6.4.3	Projectile	. 27
		6.4.4	Tramp	. 27
		6.4.5	Eros-eval	. 27
		6.4.6	dir-locals.el	. 27
		6.4.7	Language Server Protocol	. 28
		6.4.8	Cppcheck	. 30
		6.4.9	Project CMake	. 31
		6.4.10		
			Auto-include C++ headers	
		6.4.12	Emacs Refactor	. 31
		6.4.13	Lorem ipsum	
	6.5		ols	
		6.5.1	Emojify	
		6.5.2	Ligatures	
	6.6		ers (spell & grammar)	
		6.6.1	Spell-Fu	
		6.6.2	Guess language	
		6.6.3	Grammarly	
		6.6.4	Grammalecte	
		6.6.5	LanguageTool	
		6.6.6	Go Translate (Google, Bing and DeepL)	. 39

CONTENTS

	6.7	System	n tools	. 40
	0.1	6.7.1	Disk usage	
			9	
		6.7.2	Chezmoi	
		6.7.3	Aweshell	
		6.7.4	Lemon	 . 41
		6.7.5	eCryptfs	 . 42
	6.8	Featur	res	 . 43
		6.8.1	Weather	 . 43
		6.8.2	OpenStreetMap	
		6.8.3	Islamic prayer times	
		6.8.4	Info colors	
		6.8.5	Zotero Zotxt	
		6.8.6	CRDT	
		6.8.7	The Silver Searcher	
		6.8.8	Page break lines	
		6.8.9	Emacs Application Framework	
		6.8.10	Bitwarden	 . 48
		6.8.11	PDF tools	 . 48
		6.8.12	LTDR	 . 49
			FZF	
			Binary files	
			Objdump mode	
	6.9			
	0.9			
		6.9.1	Speed Type	
		6.9.2	2048 Game	 . 51
		6.9.3	Snow	
		6.9.3 $6.9.4$	Snow	
_		6.9.4	xkcd	 . 52
7		6.9.4 olicatio	xkcd	 . 52 52
7	7.1^{-}	6.9.4 Olicatio Calend	xkcd	 . 52 . 52 . 52
7		6.9.4 Calend e-Book	xkcd ons dar ks (nov)	 . 52 . 52 . 52 . 52
7	7.1^{-}	6.9.4 Calend e-Book	xkcd	 . 52 . 52 . 52 . 52
7	7.1 7.2	6.9.4 Calend e-Book News f	xkcd ons dar ks (nov)	 . 52 . 52 . 52 . 52 . 53
7	7.1 7.2 7.3	6.9.4 Calend e-Book News f	xkcd Dns dar ks (nov) feed (elfeed) configuration	 52 52 52 52 53 53
7	7.1 7.2 7.3	6.9.4 Calender-Book News f	xkcd ons dar ks (nov) feed (elfeed) configuration NetExtender wrapper	 52 52 52 52 53 53 53
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4	6.9.4 Calenda e-Book News f VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2	xkcd ons dar ks (nov) feed (elfeed) configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender	 52 52 52 52 53 53 54
7	7.1 7.2 7.3	6.9.4 Calend e-Book News f VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email	xkcd ons dar ks (nov) feed (elfeed) configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e)	 52 52 52 52 53 53 54 54
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4	6.9.4 Calende-Book News f VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1	xkcd ons dar ks (nov) feed (elfeed) configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync)	 52 52 52 52 53 53 54 54 54
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4	6.9.4 Calend e-Book News f VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2	xkcd Ons dar ks (nov) feed (elfeed) configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp)	 52 52 52 53 53 54 54 57
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	6.9.4 Calenda e-Book News f VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3	xkcd Dns dar ks (nov) feed (elfeed) configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e)	 52 52 52 52 53 53 54 54 57 58
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	6.9.4 Calenda e-Book News f VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC	xkcd ons dar ks (nov) feed (elfeed) configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e)	 52 52 52 52 53 53 54 54 54 57 58 61
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	6.9.4 Calende-Book News f VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC Multin	xkcd ons dar ks (nov) feed (elfeed) configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media	 52 52 52 52 53 53 54 54 54 57 58 61 61
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	6.9.4 Calende-Book News f VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC Multin 7.7.1	ons dar dar ks (nov) feed (elfeed) configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media MPD and MPC.	 52 52 52 52 53 53 54 54 54 57 58 61 61 61
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	6.9.4 Calende-Book News f VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC Multin	xkcd ons dar ks (nov) feed (elfeed) configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media	52 52 52 52 53 53 53 54 54 54 57 61 61
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	6.9.4 Calende-Book News f VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC Multin 7.7.1	ons dar dar ks (nov) feed (elfeed) configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media MPD and MPC.	52 52 52 52 53 53 53 54 54 57 61 61 61
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	6.9.4 Calend e-Book News f VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC . Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2	ons dar dar ks (nov) feed (elfeed) configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media MPD and MPC EMMS	52 52 52 52 53 53 53 54 54 54 57 61 61 62 64
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	6.9.4 Calend e-Book News for VPN of 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3	cons dar . ks (nov) . feed (elfeed) . configuration . NetExtender wrapper . Emacs + NetExtender . (mu4e) . IMAP (mbsync) . SMTP (msmtp) . Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e)	52 52 52 52 53 53 53 54 54 54 56 61 61 62 64 65
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	6.9.4 Calend e-Book News f VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC . Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5	cons dar . ks (nov) . feed (elfeed) configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media MPD and MPC EMMS EMPV Keybindings	52 52 52 52 53 53 53 54 54 54 57 61 61 61 62 64 65
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	6.9.4 Calenda e-Book News for VPN of 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC Multim 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 Maxim	media MPD and MPC EMMS MPD and MPC EMMS MEXICA MERCA MENDA MERCA MENDA MELEXTENDE MELEXT	52 52 52 52 53 53 53 54 54 54 57 61 61 61 62 64 65 65
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	6.9.4 Calend e-Book News for VPN of 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC Multim 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 Maxim 7.8.1	media MPD and MPC EMMS EMPV Keybindings Cycle song information in mode line ma Maxima Mxima	52 52 52 52 53 53 53 54 54 54 57 61 61 61 62 64 65 666
7	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	6.9.4 Calenda e-Book News for VPN of 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC Multim 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 Maxim 7.8.1 7.8.2	media MPD and MPC EMMS EMPV Keybindings Cycle song information in mode line max Mrov Max Max Max Max Max Max Max Ma	52 52 52 52 53 53 53 54 54 54 57 61 61 61 62 64 65 666 666

CONTENTS

8	Prog	gramming	67
	8.1	File templates	67
	8.2	CSV rainbow	67
	8.3	Vim	68
	8.4	ESS	68
	8.5	Python IDE	68
	8.6	GNU Octave	68
	8.7	ROS	69
		8.7.1 Extensions	69
			69
			70
	8.8		70
	8.9		70
	0.0	· ·	70
			71
			71
	8 10		71
	0.10		$71 \\ 71$
			$\frac{71}{72}$
			$\frac{14}{74}$
			$\frac{74}{76}$
	0 11	Θ	80
	8.11		80
			80
		8.11.2 Repo	
	0.40	8.11.3 Blamer	
		Assembly	
			82
			83
		V	83
			83
			83
		ь	84
			84
	8.20	Graphviz	84
		Modula-II	
		Mermaid	
	8.23	The V Programming Language	85
	8.24	Inspector	85
9	Offic		86
	9.1		86
	9.2		86
		9.2.1 Intro	86
		9.2.2 Behavior	86
		9.2.3 Custom links	98
		9.2.4 Visuals	99
		9.2.5 Bibliography	05
		9.2.6 Exporting	07
	9.3	Text editing	
		9.3.1 Plain text	
		9.3.2 Academic phrases	
		9.3.3 Quarto	
		9.3.4 French apostrophes	
		9.3.5 Yanking multi-lines paragraphs	

	tem configuration	112
10.1	Mime types	112
	10.1.1 Org mode files	112
	10.1.2 Registering org-protocol://	112
	10.1.3 Configuring Chrome/Brave	112
10.2	Git	113
	10.2.1 Git diffs	113
	10.2.2 Apache Tika App wrapper	115
10.3	Emacs' Systemd daemon	
	Emacs client	
	10.4.1 Desktop integration	117
	10.4.2 Command-line wrapper	117
10.5	LanguageTool server	119
10.6	AppImage	120
10.7	Oh-my-Zsh	120
	10.7.1 Path	120
	10.7.2 Themes and customization:	120
	10.7.3 Behavior	121
	10.7.4 Plugins	121
	10.7.5 Bootstrap Oh-my-Zsh	122
	10.7.6 Aliases	122
10.8	Zsh user configuration	122
	10.8.1 pbcopy and pbpaste	122
	10.8.2 netpaste	123
	10.8.3 Sudo GUI!	123
	10.8.4 Neovim	123
	10.8.5 ESP-IDF	123
	10.8.6 CLI wttrin client	123
	10.8.7 Minicom	124
	10.8.8 Rust	124
	10.8.9 Clang-format	124
	10.8.10 CMake	124
	10.8.11 Node	124
	10.8.12 tmux	124
	10.8.13 Other stuff	125
10.9	Rust format	125
10.10	0eCryptfs	126
	10.10.1 Unlock and mount script	126
	10.10.2 Desktop integration	127
10.1	1GDB	127
	10.11.1 Early init	127
	10.11.2 Init	128
10.13	2GnuPG	128
10.13	3OCR This	129
10.14	4Packages	129
10.1	5KDE Plasma	120

1 This repository

This repository (abougouffa/dotfiles) contains my configuration files for $\mathbf{Z}\mathbf{s}\mathbf{h}$, $\mathbf{E}\mathbf{macs}$, $\mathbf{V}\mathbf{i}\mathbf{m}$, $\mathbf{A}\mathbf{lacritty}$ and other Linux related stuff.

If you want to reuse some of these configurations, you will need to modify some directories and add some user specific information (usernames, passwords...)

1.1 How to install 2 INTRO

This is the main configuration file .doom.d/config.org, (available also as a PDF file), it contains the literal configuration for Doom Emacs, and I use it to generate some other user configuration files (define aliases, environment variables, user tools, Git configuration...).

1.1 How to install

Since commit 55c92810, I'm using **chezmoi** to manage my Dotfiles.

Now the Dotfiles can be installed using the following command; however, I don't recommend installing all of my dotfiles, try instead to adapt them or to copy some interesting chunks.

```
sudo pacman -S chezmoi
chezmoi init --apply abougouffa
```

1.2 Emacs stuff

To use my Doom Emacs configuration, you need first to install Doom Emacs to ~/.config/emacs or .emacs.d:

```
git clone https://github.com/doomemacs/doomemacs.git ~/.config/emacs

-/.config/emacs/bin/doom install
```

Until 12b3d20e, I was using Chemacs2 to manage multiple Emacs profiles. Since I'm using only Doom Emacs and Doom recently introduced a new feature to bootstrap other Emacs configs, so I switched to a plain Doom Emacs config.

2 Intro

I've been using Linux exclusively since 2010, **GNU Emacs** was always installed on my machine, but I didn't discover the **real** Emacs until 2020, in the beginning, I started my Vanilla Emacs configuration from scratch, but after a while, it becomes a mess. As a new Emacs user, I didn't understand the in the beginning how to optimize my configuration and how to do things correctly. I discovered then Spacemacs, which made things much easier, but it was a little slow, and just after, I found the awesome Doom Emacs, and since, I didn't quit my Emacs screen!

In the beginning, I was basically copying chunks of Emacs Lisp code from the internet, which quickly becomes a mess, specially because I was using a mixture of vanilla Emacs style configurations and Doom style ones.

Now I decided to rewrite a cleaner version of my configuration which will be more Doom friendly, and for that, I found an excellent example in *tecosaur*'s emacs-config, so my current configuration is heavily inspired by *tecosaur*'s one.

2.1 This file

This is my literate configuration file, I use it to generate Doom's config files (\$DOOMDIR/init.el, \$DOOMDIR/packages.el and \$DOOMDIR/config.el), as well as some other shell scripts, app installers, app launchers... etc.

Make config.el run (slightly) faster with lexical binding (see this blog post for more info).

```
;;; config.el -*- coding: utf-8-unix; lexical-binding: t; -*-
```

Add the shebang and the description to the setup.sh file, which will be used to set system settings and install some missing dependencies.

```
#!/bin/bash

This is an automatically generated setup file, it installes some missing

dependencies, configure system services, set system settings form better
```

```
# desktop integration... etc.
# Abdelhak BOUGOUFFA (c) 2022
```

Add an initial comment to the ~/.zshrc file.

```
# -*- mode: sh; -*-

This file is automatically generated from my Org literate configuration.

Abdelhak BOUGOUFFA (c) 2022
```

3 Doom configuration files

3.1 Pseudo early-init

This file will be loaded before the content of Doom's private init.el, I add some special stuff which I want to load very early.

```
;;; pseudo-early-init.el -*- coding: utf-8-unix; lexical-binding: t; -*-
2
```

3.1.1 Useful functions

Here we define some useful functions, some of them are available via other packages like cl-lib, dash.el or s.el, but I don't like to load too much third party libraries, particularly in early stage, so let's define here.

```
;; (+bool "someval") ;; ==> t
     (defun +bool (val) (not (null val)))
3
     ;; (+foldr (lambda (a b) (message "(%d + %d)" a b) (+ a b)) 0 '(1 2 3 4 5)) ;; ==> 15
      ;; (5 + 0) -> (4 + 5) -> (3 + 9) -> (2 + 12) --> (1 + 14)
     (defun +foldr (fun acc seq)
6
       (if (null seq) acc
          (funcall fun (car seq) (+foldr fun acc (cdr seq)))))
9
     ;; (+foldl (lambda (a b) (message "(%d + %d)" a b) (+ a b)) 0 '(1 2 3 4 5)) ;; ==> 15
10
      ;; (0 + 1) -> (1 + 2) -> (3 + 3) -> (6 + 4) -> (10 + 5)
11
     (defun +foldl (fun acc seq)
12
       (if (null seq) acc
13
          (+fold1 fun (funcall fun acc (car seq)) (cdr seq))))
14
15
     ;; (+all '(83 88 t "txt")) ;; ==> t
16
     (defun +all (seq)
17
       (+foldr (lambda (r l) (and r l)) t seq))
18
19
      ;; (+some '(nil nil "text" nil 2)) ;; ==> t
20
     (defun +some (seq)
21
       (+bool (+foldr (lambda (r l) (or r l)) nil seq)))
22
23
      ;; (+filter 'stringp '("A" 2 "C" nil 3)) ;; ==> ("A" "C")
24
     (defun +filter (fun seq)
25
       (if (null seq) nil
26
          (let ((head (car seq))
27
28
                (tail (cdr seq)))
            (if (funcall fun head)
29
                (cons head (+filter fun tail))
30
31
              (+filter fun tail)))))
32
      ;; (+str-join ", " '("foo" "10" "bar")) ;; ==> "foo, 10, bar"
33
     (defun +str-join (sep seq)
       (+foldl (lambda (l r) (concat l sep r))
35
                (car seq) (cdr seq)))
36
```

```
37
     ;; (+str-split "foo, 10, bar" ", ") ;; ==> ("foo" "10" "bar")
38
     (defun +str-split (str sep)
39
       (let ((s (string-search sep str)))
40
         (if s (cons (substring str 0 s)
41
                      (+str-split (substring str (+ s (length sep))) sep))
42
43
           (list str))))
44
      ;; (+zip '(1 2 3 4) '(a b c d) '("A" "B" "C" "D")) ;; ==> ((1 a "A") (2 b "B") (3 c "C") (4 d "D"))
45
46
     (defun +zip (&rest seqs)
       (if (null (car seqs)) nil
47
         (cons (mapcar #'car seqs)
48
               (apply #'+zip (mapcar #'cdr seqs)))))
49
50
51
     (defun +file-mime-type (file)
       "Get MIME type for FILE based on magic codes provided by the 'file' command.
52
     Return a symbol of the MIME type, ex: `text/x-lisp', `text/plain',
53
      application/x-object', `application/octet-stream', etc."
54
       (let ((mime-type (shell-command-to-string (format "file --brief --mime-type %s" file))))
55
56
         (intern (string-trim-right mime-type))))
57
     (defun +str-replace (old new s)
58
       "Replaces OLD with NEW in S."
59
60
       (replace-regexp-in-string (regexp-quote old) new s t t))
61
62
     (defun +str-replace-all (replacements s)
       "REPLACEMENTS is a list of cons-cells. Each `car` is replaced with `cdr` in S."
63
       (replace-regexp-in-string (regexp-opt (mapcar 'car replacements))
64
                                  (lambda (it) (cdr (assoc-string it replacements)))
65
66
67
     (defun +systemd-running-p (service)
68
       "Check if the systemd SERVICE is running."
69
       (zerop (call-process "systemctl" nil nil "--user" "is-active" "--quiet" service ".service")))
70
71
     (defun +systemd-start (service &optional pre-fn post-fn)
72
73
       "Start systemd SERVICE"
       (interactive)
74
       (when pre-fn (funcall pre-fn))
75
       (if (zerop (call-process "systemctl" nil nil nil "--user" "start" service ".service"))
76
77
           (progn
78
             (when post-fn (funcall post-fn))
79
             (message "[systemd]: Service %s.service started successfully."))
         (message "[systemd]: Failed to start %s.service." service)))
80
81
     (defun +systemd-stop (service &optional pre-fn post-fn)
82
       "Stops the systemd SERVICE."
83
       (interactive)
84
       (when pre-fn (funcall pre-fn))
85
       (call-process "systemctl" nil nil nil "--user" "stop" service ".service")
86
       (when post-fn (funcall post-fn))
87
       (message "[systemd]: Stopped service %s." service))
88
```

3.1.2 Fixes

```
;; Fixes to apply early
1
2
     (when (daemonp)
       ;; When starting Emacs in daemon mode,
4
       ;; I need to have a valid passphrase in the gpg-agent.
5
       (let ((try-again 3)
6
             unlocked)
7
         (while (not (or unlocked (zerop try-again)))
           (setq unlocked (zerop (shell-command "gpg -q --no-tty --logger-file /dev/null --batch -d ~/.authinfo.gpg
9
        > /dev/null" nil nil))
                 try-again (1- try-again))
10
           (unless unlocked
11
```

```
(message "GPG: failed to unlock, please try again (%d)" try-again)))
(unless unlocked
(kill-emacs 1))))
```

3.1.3 Check for external tools

Some added packages require external tools, I like to check for these tools and store the result in global constants.

```
(defconst EAF-DIR (expand-file-name "eaf/eaf-repo" doom-data-dir))
     (defconst IS-LUCID (string-search "LUCID" system-configuration-features))
2
     (defconst AG-P (executable-find "ag"))
     (defconst EAF-P (and (not IS-LUCID) (file-directory-p EAF-DIR)))
     (defconst MPD-P (+all (mapcar #'executable-find '("mpc" "mpd"))))
     (defconst MPV-P (executable-find "mpv"))
     (defconst REPO-P (executable-find "repo"))
     (defconst FRICAS-P (and (executable-find "fricas") (file-directory-p "/usr/lib/fricas/emacs")))
     (defconst MAXIMA-P (executable-find "maxima"))
10
     (defconst QUARTO-P (executable-find "quarto"))
11
     (defconst ROSBAG-P (executable-find "rosbag"))
     (defconst ZOTERO-P (executable-find "zotero"))
13
     (defconst CHEZMOI-P (executable-find "chezmoi"))
14
     (defconst OBJDUMP-P (executable-find "objdump"))
15
     (defconst ECRYPTFS-P (+all (mapcar #'executable-find '("ecryptfs-add-passphrase")
16
        "/sbin/mount.ecryptfs_private"))))
     (defconst BITWARDEN-P (executable-find "bw"))
17
     (defconst YOUTUBE-DL-P (+some (mapcar #'executable-find '("yt-dlp" "youtube-dl"))))
18
     (defconst NETEXTENDER-P (and (executable-find "netExtender") (+all (mapcar #'file-exists-p
19
     (defconst CLANG-FORMAT-P (executable-find "clang-format"))
20
     (defconst LANGUAGETOOL-P (executable-find "languagetool"))
21
```

3.2 Doom modules (init.el)

Here is the literate configuration which generates the Doom's init.el file, this file contains all the enabled Doom modules with the appropriate flags.

This section defines the default source blocks arguments. All source blocks in this section inherits these headers, so they will not be tangled unless overwriting in the block's header.

3.2.1 File skeleton

This first section defines the template for the subsections, it uses the no-web syntax to include subsections specified as <<sub-section-name>>.

```
;;; init.el -*- coding: utf-8-unix; lexical-binding: t; -*-
1
2
     ;; This file controls what Doom modules are enabled and what order they load in.
     ;; Press 'K' on a module to view its documentation, and 'qd' to browse its directory.
4
5
     ;; I add some special stuff wich I want to load very early.
6
     (load! "pseudo-early-init.el")
7
     (doom!
9
10
       :input
       <<doom-input>>
11
12
13
       :completion
14
       <<doom-completion>>
15
       :ui
       <<doom-ui>>
17
18
       :editor
```

```
<<doom-editor>>
20
21
        :emacs
22
23
        <<doom-emacs>>
24
        :term
25
26
        <<doom-term>>
27
        :checkers
28
29
        <<doom-checkers>>
30
        :tools
31
32
        <<doom-tools>>
33
34
        :os
        <<doom-os>>
35
36
37
        :lang
        <<doom-lang>>
38
39
40
        :email
        <<doom-email>>
41
42
43
        :app
        <<doom-app>>
44
45
46
        :config
        <<doom-config>>
47
     )
```

3.2.2 Input (:input)

Enable bidirectional languages support (bidi).

```
bidi
```

3.2.3 General (:config)

Enable literate configuration (like this file!), and some defaults.

```
literate
(default +bindings +smartparens)
```

3.2.4 Completion (:completion)

I'm lazy, I like Emacs to complete my writings.

```
(vertico +icons)
(company +childframe)
```

3.2.5 User interface (:ui)

Enables some user interface features for better user experience, the beautiful modeline, the treemacs project tree, better version control integration with vc-gutter... and other useful stuff.

```
deft
doom
doom
doom-dashboard
hl-todo
```

```
hydra
5
6
     modeline
     zen
     tabs
9
     ophints
     nav-flash
10
11
     (vc-gutter +diff-hl +pretty)
     (window-select +numbers)
12
     ;; (ligatures +extra)
13
     (popup +all +defaults)
     (emoji +ascii +unicode +github)
15
     (treemacs +lsp)
16
     workspaces
```

3.2.6 Editor (:editor)

Some editing modules, the most important feature is EVIL to enable Vim style editing in Emacs. I like also to edit with multiple cursors, enable yasnippet support, wrap long lines, auto format support.

```
(evil +everywhere)
file-templates
fold
format
multiple-cursors
parinfer
snippets
word-wrap
```

3.2.7 Emacs builtin stuff (:emacs)

Beautify Emacs builtin packages.

```
dired +dirvish +icons)
libuffer +icons)
undo
vc
```

3.2.8 Terminals (:term)

Run commands in terminal from Emacs. I use mainly vterm on my local machine, however, I like to have eshell, shell and term installed to use them for remote file editing (via Tramp).

```
eshell
vterm
shell
term
```

3.2.9 Checkers (:checkers)

I like to check my documents for errors while I'm typing. The grammar module enables LanguageTool support.

```
1 (syntax +childframe)
2 (spell +aspell)
3 (grammar +lsp)
```

3.2.10 Tools (:tools)

I enable some useful tools which facilitate my work flow, I like to enable Docker support, EditorConfig is a good feature to have. I like to enable lsp-mode and dap-mode for coding and debugging by enabling the lsp and debugger modules with +lsp support (further customization for lsp and dap below). pdf adds support through pdf-tools, which are great for viewing PDF files inside Emacs, I also enable some extra tools, like magit, lookup, tmux... etc.

```
ein
     pdf
2
     rgb
     gist
5
     make
     tmux
     direnv
     upload
     biblio
     tree-sitter
10
11
     editorconfig
12
     (lsp +peek)
     (docker +lsp)
13
     (magit +forge)
     (debugger +lsp)
15
     (eval +overlav)
16
     (lookup +docsets +dictionary +offline)
```

3.2.11 Operating system (:os)

I enable tty for better support of terminal editing.

```
(tty +osc)
```

3.2.12 Language support (:lang)

Most of the projects I'm working on are mainly written in C/C++, Python, Rust and some Lisp stuff, I edit also a lot of configuration and data files in several formats (csv, yaml, xml, json, shell scripts...). I use Org-mode to manage all my papers and notes, so I need to enable as many features as I need, I do enable plantuml also to quickly plot UML models withing Org documents.

```
qt
     data
2
3
     plantuml
     emacs-lisp
     common-lisp
5
     (ess +lsp)
     (yaml +lsp)
     (markdown +grip)
     (csharp +dotnet)
9
     (racket +lsp +xp)
10
11
     (lua +lsp +fennel)
     (web +tree-sitter)
12
     (ocaml +tree-sitter)
13
     (cc +lsp +tree-sitter)
     (sh +lsp +tree-sitter)
15
     (json +lsp +tree-sitter)
16
     (rust +lsp +tree-sitter)
17
     (julia +lsp +tree-sitter)
18
     (latex +lsp +latexmk +fold)
19
20
     (python +lsp +pyenv +pyright +tree-sitter)
     (scheme +chez +mit +chicken +gauche +guile +chibi)
21
     (org +dragndrop +gnuplot +jupyter +pandoc +noter +journal +hugo +present +pomodoro +roam2)
22
```

3.2.13 Email (:email)

I like to use mu4e to manage mail mailboxes. The +org flag adds org-msg support and +gmail adds better management of Gmail accounts.

```
(:if (executable-find "mu") (mu4e +org +gmail))
```

3.2.14 Apps (:app)

Emacs contains a ton of applications, some of them are supported by Doom, I like to use Emacs manage my calendar, chat on IRC, and receive news. I do use EMMS sometimes to play music without leaving Emacs, and I like to enable support for emacs-everywhere.

```
calendar
irc
semms
ewerywhere
rss
```

3.3 Additional packages (packages.el)

This section generates Doom's packages.el, with the associated configurations (use-package! blocks). This file shouldn't be byte compiled.

```
;; -*- coding: utf-8-unix; no-byte-compile: t; -*-
```

4 General Emacs settings

4.1 User information

```
(setq user-full-name "Abdelhak Bougouffa"
user-mail-address "abougouffa@fedoraproject.org")
```

4.2 Common variables

```
(defvar +my/lang-mother-tongue "ar")
(defvar +my/lang-main "en")
(defvar +my/lang-secondary "fr")

(defvar +my/biblio-libraries-list (list (expand-file-name "~/Zotero/library.bib")))
(defvar +my/biblio-storage-list (list (expand-file-name "~/Zotero/storage/")))
(defvar +my/biblio-notes-path (expand-file-name "~/PhD/bibliography/notes/"))
(defvar +my/biblio-styles-path (expand-file-name "~/Zotero/styles/"))
```

4.3 Secrets

Set the path to my GPG encrypted secrets. I like to set the cache expiry to nil instead of the default 2 hours.

4.4 Better defaults

4.4.1 File deletion

Delete files by moving them to trash.

```
(setq-default delete-by-moving-to-trash t trash-directory nil) ;; Use freedesktop.org trashcan
```

4.4.2 Window

Take new window space from all other windows (not just current).

```
(setq-default window-combination-resize t)
```

Split defaults Split horizontally to right, vertically below the current window.

```
(setq evil-vsplit-window-right t
evil-split-window-below t)
```

Show list of buffers when splitting.

```
(defadvice! prompt-for-buffer (&rest _)
    :after '(evil-window-split evil-window-vsplit)
    (consult-buffer))
```

4.4.3 Messages buffer

Stick to buffer tail, useful with *Messages* buffer. Derived from this answer.

```
(defvar +messages--auto-tail-enabled nil)
2
     (defun +messages--auto-tail-a (&rest arg)
       "Make *Messages* buffer auto-scroll to the end after each message."
       (let* ((buf-name (buffer-name (messages-buffer)))
5
               ;; Create *Messages* buffer if it does not exist
6
              (buf (get-buffer-create buf-name)))
         ;; Activate this advice only if the point is \_not\_ in the *Messages* buffer
         ;; to begin with. This condition is required; otherwise you will not be
9
         ;; able to use `isearch' and other stuff within the *Messages* buffer as
10
         ;; the point will keep moving to the end of buffer :P
11
         (when (not (string= buf-name (buffer-name)))
12
           ;; Go to the end of buffer in all *Messages* buffer windows that are
13
            ;; *live* (`get-buffer-window-list' returns a list of only live windows).
14
           (dolist (win (get-buffer-window-list buf-name nil :all-frames))
15
             (with-selected-window win
16
17
                (goto-char (point-max))))
           ;; Go to the end of the *Messages* buffer even if it is not in one of
18
```

```
;; the live windows.
19
           (with-current-buffer buf
20
             (goto-char (point-max))))))
21
22
23
     (defun +messages-auto-tail-toggle ()
       "Auto tail the '*Messages*' buffer."
24
       (interactive)
25
       (if +messages--auto-tail-enabled
26
           (progn
27
             (advice-remove 'message '+messages--auto-tail-a)
28
             (setq +messages--auto-tail-enabled nil)
29
             (message "+messages-auto-tail: Disabled."))
30
          (advice-add 'message :after '+messages--auto-tail-a)
31
          (setq +messages--auto-tail-enabled t)
32
         (message "+messages-auto-tail: Enabled.")))
33
```

4.4.4 Undo and auto-save

```
(package! super-save
    :disable t)
```

Auto-save

```
(setq auto-save-default t) ;; enable built-in `auto-save-mode'
```

Undo Tweak undo-fu and other stuff from Doom's :emacs undo.

```
;; Increase undo history limits even more
(after! undo-fu
(setq undo-limit 10000000 ;; 1MB (default is 160kB, Doom's default is 400kB)
undo-strong-limit 100000000 ;; 100MB (default is 240kB, Doom's default is 3MB)
undo-outer-limit 1000000000));; 1GB (default is 24MB, Doom's default is 48ME)

(after! evil
(setq evil-want-fine-undo t));; By default while in insert all changes are one big blob
```

```
process to the control of the c
```

Visual Undo (vundo)

4.4.5 Editing

```
1  ;; Stretch cursor to the glyph width
2  (setq-default x-stretch-cursor t)
3
4  ;; Enable relative line numbers
5  (setq display-line-numbers-type 'relative)
6
7  ;; Iterate through CamelCase words
8  (global-subword-mode 1)
```

4.4.6 Emacs sources

```
(setq source-directory
(expand-file-name "~/Softwares/src/emacs"))
```

4.4.7 Frame

Focus created frame The problem is, every time I launch an Emacs frame (from KDE), Emacs starts with no focus, I need each time to Alt-TAB to get Emacs under focus, and then start typing. I tried changing this behavior from Emacs by hooking raise-frame at startup, but it didn't work.

Got from this comment, not working on my Emacs version.

```
;; NOTE: Not tangled, not working
(add-hook 'server-switch-hook #'raise-frame)
```

After some investigations, I found that this issue is probably KDE specific, the issue goes away by setting: Window Management > Window Behavior > Focus > Focus stealing prevention to None in the KDE Settings.

4.4.8 Browsers

```
1 (setq browse-url-chrome-program "brave")
```

5 Emacs daemon

5.1 Initialization

When the daemon is running, I almost always want to do a few particular things with it, so I may as well eat the load time at startup. We also want to keep mu4e running.

Lastly, while I'm not sure quite why it happens, but after a bit it seems that new Emacs client frames start on the *scratch* buffer instead of the dashboard. I prefer the dashboard, so let's ensure that's always switched to in new frames.

```
(defun +daemon-startup ()
2
        :: mu4e
       (when (require 'mu4e nil t)
3
          ;; Automatically start `mu4e' in background.
         (when (load! "mu-lock.el" (expand-file-name "email/mu4e/autoload" doom-modules-dir) t)
5
6
            (setq +mu4e-lock-greedy t
                  +mu4e-lock-relaxed t)
           (when (+mu4e-lock-available t)
             (mu4e--start)))
10
          ;; Check each 5m, if `mu4e' if closed, start it in background.
11
          (run-at-time
12
          60 (* 60 5) ;; Check each 5 minutes
13
          (lambda ()
14
             (when (and (not (mu4e-running-p)) (+mu4e-lock-available))
15
16
               (mu4e--start)
               (message "Started `mu4e' in background.")))))
17
18
19
        :: RSS
       (when (require 'elfeed nil t)
20
         (run-at-time nil (* 2 60 60) #'elfeed-update))) ;; Check every 2h
21
22
     (when (daemonp)
23
24
        :: Daemon startup
25
        (add-hook 'emacs-startup-hook #'+daemon-startup)
        ;; After creating a new frame (via emacsclient)
26
27
       (add-hook!
         'server-after-make-frame-hook
28
         :: Reload Doom's theme
29
30
        #'doom/reload-theme
         ;; Switch to Dashboard, unless we started in one of the special buffers
31
        (unless (string-match-p "\\*draft\\|\\*stdin\\|emacs-everywhere" (buffer-name))
32
          (switch-to-buffer +doom-dashboard-name))))
```

5.2 Tweaks

5.2.1 Save recent files

When editing files with Emacs client, the files does not get stored by recentf, making Emacs forgets about recently opened files. A quick fix is to hook the recentf-save-list command to the delete-frame-functions and delete-terminal-functions which gets executed each time a frame/terminal is deleted.

```
(when (daemonp)
(add-hook! '(delete-frame-functions delete-terminal-functions)
(let ((inhibit-message t))
(recentf-save-list)
(savehist-save))))
```

6 Package configuration

6.1 User interface

6.1.1 Font

Doom exposes five (optional) variables for controlling fonts in Doom. Here are the three important ones: doom-font, doom-unicode-font and doom-variable-pitch-font. The doom-big-font is used for doom-big-font-mode; use this for presentations or streaming.

They all accept either a font-spec, font string ("Input Mono-12"), or xlfd font string. You generally only need these two:

Some good fonts:

• Iosevka Fixed (THE FONT)

- Nerd fonts
 - FantasqueSansMono Nerd Font Mono
 - mononoki Nerd Font Mono
 - CaskaydiaCove Nerd Font Mono
- Cascadia Code
- Fantasque Sans Mono
- JuliaMono (good Unicode support)
- IBM Plex Mono
- JetBrains Mono
- Roboto Mono
- Source Code Pro
- Input Mono Narrow
- Fira Code

```
(setq doom-font (font-spec :family "Iosevka Fixed" :size 20)
doom-big-font (font-spec :family "Iosevka Fixed" :size 30 :weight 'light)
doom-variable-pitch-font (font-spec :family "Iosevka Fixed")
doom-unicode-font (font-spec :family "JuliaMono")
doom-serif-font (font-spec :family "Iosevka Fixed" :weight 'light))
```

6.1.2 Theme

Doom Set Doom's theme, some good choices:

- doom-one (Atom like)
- doom-vibrant (More vibrant version of doom-one)
- doom-one-light $(Atom\ like)$
- doom-dark+ (VS Code like)
- doom-xcode (XCode like)
- doom-material
- doom-material-dark
- doom-palenight
- doom-ayu-mirage
- doom-monokai-pro
- doom-tomorrow-day
- doom-tomorrow-night

```
(setq doom-theme 'doom-one-light)
(remove-hook 'window-setup-hook #'doom-init-theme-h)
(add-hook 'after-init-hook #'doom-init-theme-h 'append)
```

```
(package! modus-themes)
```

Modus

```
(use-package! modus-themes
1
2
       :init
       (setq modus-themes-hl-line '(accented intense)
             modus-themes-subtle-line-numbers t
4
             modus-themes-region '(bg-only no-extend) ;; accented
5
             modus-themes-variable-pitch-ui nil
6
             modus-themes-fringes 'subtle
7
             modus-themes-diffs nil
             modus-themes-italic-constructs t
9
             modus-themes-bold-constructs t
10
11
             modus-themes-intense-mouseovers t
             modus-themes-paren-match '(bold intense)
12
             modus-themes-syntax '(green-strings)
13
             modus-themes-links '(neutral-underline background)
14
             modus-themes-mode-line '(borderless padded)
15
             modus-themes-tabs-accented mil ;; default
16
             modus-themes-completions
17
              '((matches . (extrabold intense accented))
18
                (selection . (semibold accented intense))
19
                (popup . (accented)))
20
             modus-themes-headings '((1 . (rainbow 1.4))
21
                                      (2 . (rainbow 1.3))
22
                                      (3 . (rainbow 1.2))
23
24
                                      (4 . (rainbow bold 1.1))
                                      (t . (rainbow bold)))
25
             modus-themes-org-blocks 'gray-background
26
             modus-themes-org-agenda
27
              '((header-block . (semibold 1.4))
28
                (header-date . (workaholic bold-today 1.2))
29
30
                (event . (accented italic varied))
                (scheduled . rainbow)
31
32
                (habit . traffic-light))
             modus-themes-markup '(intense background)
33
             modus-themes-mail-citations 'intense
34
             modus-themes-lang-checkers '(background))
35
36
       (defun +modus-themes-tweak-packages ()
37
38
         (modus-themes-with-colors
           (set-face-attribute 'cursor nil :background (modus-themes-color 'blue))
39
           (set-face-attribute 'font-lock-type-face nil :foreground (modus-themes-color 'magenta-alt))
40
           (custom-set-faces
41
             :: Tweak `evil-mc-mode'
42
43
             (evil-mc-cursor-default-face ((,class :background ,magenta-intense-bg)))
             ;; Tweak `git-gutter-mode
44
45
             (git-gutter-fr:added ((,class :foreground ,green-fringe-bg)))
             `(git-gutter-fr:deleted ((,class:foreground,red-fringe-bg)))
46
            `(git-gutter-fr:modified ((,class:foreground,yellow-fringe-bg)))
47
48
             ;; Tweak `doom-modeline'
49
             (doom-modeline-evil-normal-state ((,class :foreground ,green-alt-other)))
             `(doom-modeline-evil-insert-state ((,class :foreground ,red-alt-other)))
50
             `(doom-modeline-evil-visual-state ((,class :foreground ,magenta-alt)))
51
             (doom-modeline-evil-operator-state ((,class :foreground ,blue-alt)))
52
             `(doom-modeline-evil-motion-state ((,class :foreground ,blue-alt-other)))
53
            `(doom-modeline-evil-replace-state ((,class :foreground ,yellow-alt)))
             ;; Tweak `diff-hl-mode
55
56
             (diff-hl-insert ((,class :foreground ,green-fringe-bg)))
            `(diff-hl-delete ((,class :foreground ,red-fringe-bg)))
57
             `(diff-hl-change ((,class :foreground ,yellow-fringe-bg)))
58
             ;; Tweak `solaire-mode'
59
             `(solaire-default-face ((,class :inherit default :background ,bg-alt :foreground ,fg-dim)))
60
             `(solaire-line-number-face ((,class :inherit solaire-default-face :foreground ,fg-unfocused)))
61
             (solaire-hl-line-face ((,class :background ,bg-active)))
62
            `(solaire-org-hide-face ((,class :background ,bg-alt :foreground ,bg-alt)))
63
```

```
;; Tweak `display-fill-column-indicator-mode' `(fill-column-indicator ((,class :height 0.3 :background ,bg-inactive :foreground ,bg-inactive)))
64
65
             ;; Tweak `mmm-mode'
66
              ({\tt mmm-cleanup-submode-face} \ ((\tt, class : background \ , yellow-refine-bg)))
67
             `(mmm-code-submode-face ((,class :background ,bg-active)))
             `(mmm-comment-submode-face ((,class :background ,blue-refine-bg)))
69
             `(mmm-declaration-submode-face ((,class :background ,cyan-refine-bg)))
70
              (mmm-default-submode-face ((,class :background ,bg-alt)))
71
             (mmm-init-submode-face ((,class:background,magenta-refine-bg)))
72
73
             `(mmm-output-submode-face ((,class :background ,red-refine-bg)))
             `(mmm-special-submode-face ((,class :background ,green-refine-bg))))))
74
75
        (add-hook 'modus-themes-after-load-theme-hook #'+modus-themes-tweak-packages)
76
77
78
        :config
        (modus-themes-load-operandi)
79
        (map! :leader
80
              :prefix "t" ;; toggle
81
              :desc "Toggle Modus theme" "m" #'modus-themes-toggle))
82
```

6.1.3 Modeline

Clock Display time and set the format to 24h.

```
(after! doom-modeline
(setq display-time-string-forms
((propertize (concat " " 24-hours ":" minutes))))
(display-time-mode 1)) ; Enable time in the mode-line
```

Battery Show battery level unless battery is not present or battery information is unknown.

```
(after! doom-modeline
(let ((battery-str (battery)))
(unless (or (equal "Battery status not available" battery-str)
(string-match-p (regexp-quote "unknown") battery-str)
(string-match-p (regexp-quote "N/A") battery-str))
(display-battery-mode 1))))
```

```
(after! doom-modeline
(setq doom-modeline-bar-width 4
doom-modeline-mu4e t
doom-modeline-minor-modes nil
doom-modeline-major-mode-icon t
doom-modeline-major-mode-color-icon t
doom-modeline-buffer-file-name-style 'truncate-upto-project))
```

Mode line customization

6.1.4 Set transparency

```
;; NOTE: Not tangled
(set-frame-parameter (selected-frame) 'alpha '(85 100))
(add-to-list 'default-frame-alist '(alpha 97 100))
```

6.1.5 Dashboard

Custom splash image Change the logo to an image, a set of beautiful images can be found in assets.

```
File
emacs-e.svg
gnu-emacs-white.svg
gnu-emacs-flat.svg
blackhole-lines.svg
doom-emacs-white.svg
```

```
(setq fancy-splash-image (expand-file-name "assets/emacs-e.png" doom-user-dir))
```

```
(remove-hook '+doom-dashboard-functions #'doom-dashboard-widget-shortmenu)
(remove-hook '+doom-dashboard-functions #'doom-dashboard-widget-footer)
(add-hook! '+doom-dashboard-mode-hook (h1-line-mode -1) (hide-mode-line-mode 1))
(setq-hook! '+doom-dashboard-mode-hook evil-normal-state-cursor (list nil))
```

Dashboard

6.1.6 Which key

Make which-key popup faster.

```
(setq which-key-idle-delay 0.5 ;; Default is 1.0 which-key-idle-secondary-delay 0.05) ;; Default is nil
```

I've stolen this chunk (like many others) from tecosaur's config, it helps to replace the evil- prefix with a unicode symbol, making which-key's candidate list less verbose.

6.1.7 Window title

I'd like to have just the buffer name, then if applicable the project folder.

```
(setq frame-title-format
          '(""
2
           (:eval
            (if (s-contains-p org-roam-directory (or buffer-file-name ""))
4
                (replace-regexp-in-string ".*/[0-9]*-?" "
                                      (subst-char-in-string ?_ ? buffer-file-name))
              "%b"))
           (:eval
            (let* ((project-name (projectile-project-name))
                  (project-name (if (string= "-" project-name)
10
                                  (ignore-errors (file-name-base (string-trim-right (vc-root-dir))))
11
                                project-name)))
12
              (when project-name
13
```

6.1.8 SVG tag and svg-lib

```
(use-package! svg-tag-mode

commands svg-tag-mode

config
(seta svg-tag-tags
```

```
(setq svg-tag-tags
    '(("^\\*.* .* \\(:[A-Za-z0-9]+\\)" .
                  ((lambda (tag)
6
                     (svg-tag-make
                      tag
                      :beg 1
9
                      :font-family "Roboto Mono"
10
11
                      :font-size 10
                      :height 0.8
12
13
                      :padding 0
                      :margin 0))))
14
                ("\\(:[A-Za-z0-9]+:\\)$" .
15
16
                  ((lambda (tag)
                     (svg-tag-make
17
18
                      tag
                      :beg 1
19
                      :end -1
20
                      :font-family "Roboto Mono"
21
                      :font-size 10
22
                      :height 0.8
23
                      :padding 0
                      :margin (0)))))))
25
```

```
(after! svg-lib
;; Set `svg-lib' cache directory
(setq svg-lib-icons-dir (expand-file-name "svg-lib" doom-data-dir)))
```

6.1.9 Focus

Dim the font color of text in surrounding paragraphs, focus only on the current line.

```
1 (package! focus)

1 (use-package! focus
2 :commands focus-mode)
```

6.1.10 Scrolling

(when EMACS29+

(pixel-scroll-precision-mode 1))

5

6

```
(setq hscroll-step 1
8
9
           hscroll-margin 0
           scroll-step 1
10
           scroll-margin 0
11
           scroll-conservatively 101
12
           scroll-up-aggressively 0.01
13
14
           scroll-down-aggressively 0.01
           scroll-preserve-screen-position 'always
15
           auto-window-vscroll nil
16
           fast-but-imprecise-scrolling nil)
```

6.1.11 All the icons

Set some custom icons for some file extensions, basically for .m files.

```
(after! all-the-icons
(setcdr (assoc "m" all-the-icons-extension-icon-alist)
(cdr (assoc "matlab" all-the-icons-extension-icon-alist))))
```

6.1.12 Tabs

6.2 Editing

6.2.1 Scratch buffer

Tell the scratch buffer to start in emacs-lisp-mode.

```
(setq doom-scratch-initial-major-mode 'emacs-lisp-mode)
```

6.2.2 Mouse buttons

Map extra mouse buttons to jump between buffers

6.2.3 Very large files

The very large files mode loads large files in chunks, allowing one to open ridiculously large files.

```
1 (package! vlf)
```

To make VLF available without delaying startup, we'll just load it in quiet moments.

```
(use-package! vlf-setup
:defer-incrementally vlf-tune vlf-base vlf-write vlf-search vlf-occur vlf-follow vlf-ediff vlf)
```

6.2.4 Evil

```
(after! evil
;; This fixes https://github.com/doomemacs/doomemacs/issues/6478
;; Ref: https://github.com/emacs-evil/evil/issues/1630
(evil-select-search-module 'evil-search-module 'isearch)
(setq evil-kill-on-visual-paste nil)); Don't put overwritten text in the kill ring
```

6.2.5 Aggressive indent

```
package! aggressive-indent

(use-package! aggressive-indent
commands (aggressive-indent-mode))
```

6.2.6 YASnippet

Nested snippets are good, enable that.

```
(setq yas-triggers-in-field t)
```

6.3 Literate configuration

6.3.1 Allow babel execution in doom CLI actions

This file generates all my Doom config files, it works nicely, but for it to work with doom sync et al. I need to make sure that Org doesn't try to confirm that I want to allow evaluation (I do!).

Thankfully Doom supports \$DOOMDIR/cli.el file which is sourced every time a CLI command is run, so we can just enable evaluation by setting org-confirm-babel-evaluate to nil there.

While we're at it, we should silence org-babel-execute-src-block to avoid polluting the output.

```
1   ;;; cli.el -*- lexical-binding: t; -*-
2   (setq org-confirm-babel-evaluate nil)
3
4   (defun doom-shut-up-a (orig-fn &rest args)
5         (quiet! (apply orig-fn args)))
6
7   (advice-add 'org-babel-execute-src-block :around #'doom-shut-up-a)
```

6.4 Completion & IDE

6.4.1 Company

I do not find company useful in Org files.

```
(setq company-global-modes
('(not erc-mode)
circe-mode
message-mode
help-mode
gud-mode
vterm-mode
org-mode))
```

```
(after! company-box
       (when (daemonp)
2
         (defun +company-box--reload-icons-h ()
3
            (setq company-box-icons-all-the-icons
                  (let ((all-the-icons-scale-factor 0.8))
5
                                    . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                                                                  "code"
                     ((Unknown
                                                                                          :face 'all-the-icons-purple))
6
                      (Text
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "text_fields"
                                                                                         :face 'all-the-icons-green))
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                      (Method
                                                                 "cube"
                                                                                         :face 'all-the-icons-red))
8
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                                                                                          :face 'all-the-icons-red))
9
                      (Function
                                                                  "cube"
                      (Constructor . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                                                                                         :face 'all-the-icons-red))
10
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                                                                                         :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                      (Field
                                                                  "tag"
11
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "adjust"
                                                                                          :face 'all-the-icons-blue))
12
                      (Variable
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "class"
                      (Class
                                                                                         :face 'all-the-icons-red))
13
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "tune"
                                                                                         :face 'all-the-icons-red))
14
                      (Interface
                      (Module
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                                                                 "cubes"
                                                                                         :face 'all-the-icons-red))
15
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon "wrench"
                      (Property
                                                                                         :face 'all-the-icons-red))
16
                                                                                         :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "straighten"
                      (Unit
17
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "filter_1"
                      (Value
                                                                                         :face 'all-the-icons-red))
18
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "plus_one"
                                                                                          :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                      (Enum
19
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "filter_center_focus" :face 'all-the-icons-red-alt))
20
                      (Keyword
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon "expand"
                      (Snippet
                                                                                          :face 'all-the-icons-red))
21
                                      . ,(all-the-icons-material "colorize"
                                                                                          :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                      (Color
22
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "insert_drive_file"
                      (File
                                                                                          :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "collections_bookmark" :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                      (Reference
24
                                      . ,(all-the-icons-material "folder"
                                                                                          :face 'all-the-icons-red-alt))
25
                      (Folder
                      (EnumMember
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "people"
                                                                                          :face 'all-the-icons-red))
26
                                     .,(all-the-icons-material "pause_circle_filled" :face 'all-the-icons-red))
.,(all-the-icons-material "list" :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                      (Constant
27
28
                      (Struct
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "event"
                                                                                         :face 'all-the-icons-red))
29
                                                                                          :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "control_point"
30
                      (Operator
31
                      (TypeParameter . ,(all-the-icons-material "class"
                                                                                          :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "settings_ethernet"
                                                                                          :face 'all-the-icons-green))
                      (Template
32
                      (ElispFunction . ,(all-the-icons-faicon "cube"
                                                                                          :face 'all-the-icons-red))
33
                      (ElispVariable . ,(all-the-icons-material "adjust"
34
                                                                                          :face 'all-the-icons-blue))
                      (ElispFeature . ,(all-the-icons-material "stars"
                                                                                          :face 'all-the-icons-orange))
35
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "format_paint"
                                                                                          :face 'all-the-icons-pink)))))
36
                      (ElispFace
37
          ;; Replace Doom defined icons with mine
38
         (when (memq #'+company-box--load-all-the-icons server-after-make-frame-hook)
39
            (remove-hook 'server-after-make-frame-hook #'+company-box--load-all-the-icons))
40
         (add-hook 'server-after-make-frame-hook #'+company-box--reload-icons-h)))
41
```

Tweak company-box

6.4.2 Treemacs

```
(unpin! treemacs)
(unpin! lsp-treemacs)
```

```
(after! treemacs
       (require 'dired)
2
3
        ;; My custom stuff (from tecosaur's config)
4
       (setq +treemacs-file-ignore-extensions
5
              '(;; LaTeX
                "aux" "ptc" "fdb_latexmk" "fls" "synctex.gz" "toc"
7
                ;; LaTeX - bibliography
8
                "bbl"
                ;; LaTeX - glossary
"glg" "glo" "gls" "glsdefs" "ist" "acn" "acr" "alg"
10
11
                ;; LaTeX - pgfplots
12
                "mw"
13
                ;; LaTeX - pdfx
14
                "pdfa.xmpi"
15
                ;; Python
16
17
                "pyc"))
18
19
       (setq +treemacs-file-ignore-globs
              '(;; LaTeX
20
                "*/_minted-*"
21
                ;; AucTeX
22
                "*/.auctex-auto"
23
                "*/_region_.log"
24
               "*/_region_.tex"
25
                ;; Python
26
                "*/__pycache__"))
27
28
       ;; Reload treemacs theme
29
30
       (setq doom-themes-treemacs-enable-variable-pitch nil
31
             doom-themes-treemacs-theme "doom-colors")
       (doom-themes-treemacs-config)
32
33
       (setq treemacs-show-hidden-files nil
34
             treemacs-hide-dot-git-directory t
35
             treemacs-width 30)
36
37
       (defvar +treemacs-file-ignore-extensions '()
38
          "File extension which `treemacs-ignore-filter' will ensure are ignored")
39
40
41
       (defvar +treemacs-file-ignore-globs '()
         "Globs which will are transformed to `+treemacs-file-ignore-regexps' which `+treemacs-ignore-filter' will
42

→ ensure are ignored")

       (defvar +treemacs-file-ignore-regexps '()
44
45
         "RegExps to be tested to ignore files, generated from `+treeemacs-file-ignore-globs'")
46
47
       (defun +treemacs-file-ignore-generate-regexps ()
         "Generate `+treemacs-file-ignore-regexps' from `+treemacs-file-ignore-globs'"
48
         (setq +treemacs-file-ignore-regexps (mapcar 'dired-glob-regexp +treemacs-file-ignore-globs)))
49
50
       (unless (equal +treemacs-file-ignore-globs '())
51
         (+treemacs-file-ignore-generate-regexps))
52
53
       (defun +treemacs-ignore-filter (file full-path)
54
          "Ignore files specified by `+treemacs-file-ignore-extensions', and `+treemacs-file-ignore-regexps'"
55
         (or (member (file-name-extension file) +treemacs-file-ignore-extensions)
56
             (let ((ignore-file nil))
57
                (dolist (regexp +treemacs-file-ignore-regexps ignore-file)
58
                  (setq ignore-file (or ignore-file (if (string-match-p regexp full-path) t nil))))))
60
61
       (add-to-list 'treemacs-ignored-file-predicates #'+treemacs-ignore-filter))
```

6.4.3 Projectile

Doom Emacs defined a function (doom-project-ignored-p path) and uses it with projectile-ignored-project-function. So we will create a wrapper function which calls Doom's one, with an extra check.

```
;; Run `M-x projectile-discover-projects-in-search-path' to reload paths from this variable
     (setq projectile-project-search-path
2
            '("~/PhD/papers"
             "~/PhD/workspace"
             "~/PhD/workspace-no"
             "~/PhD/workspace-no/ez-wheel/swd-starter-kit-repo"
             ("~/Projects/foss" . 2))) ;; ("dir" . depth)
9
     (setq projectile-ignored-projects
            ("/tmp"
10
             "~/"
11
             "~/.cache"
12
             "~/.doom.d"
13
14
             "~/.emacs.d/.local/straight/repos/"))
15
     (setq +projectile-ignored-roots
16
            '("~/.cache"
17
              ;; No need for this one, as `doom-project-ignored-p' checks for files in `doom-local-dir'
18
             "~/.emacs.d/.local/straight/"))
19
20
     (defun +projectile-ignored-project-function (filepath)
21
       "Return t if FILEPATH is within any of `+projectile-ignored-roots'"
22
       (require 'cl-lib)
23
24
       (or (doom-project-ignored-p filepath) ;; Used by default by doom with `projectile-ignored-project-function'
           (cl-some (lambda (root) (file-in-directory-p (expand-file-name filepath) (expand-file-name root)))
25
               +projectile-ignored-roots)))
26
27
     (setq projectile-ignored-project-function #'+projectile-ignored-project-function)
28
```

6.4.4 Tramp

Let's try to make tramp handle prompts better

```
1  (after! tramp
2    (setenv "SHELL" "/bin/bash")
3    (setq tramp-shell-prompt-pattern "\\(?:^\\|
4    \\)[^]#$%>\n]*#?[]#$%>] *\\(\\[[0-9;]*[a-zA-Z] *\\)*")) ;; default +
```

6.4.5 Eros-eval

This makes the result of evals slightly prettier.

```
(setq eros-eval-result-prefix " ")
```

6.4.6 dir-locals.el

Reload dir-locals.el variables after modification. Taken from this answer.

```
(defun +dir-locals-reload-for-current-buffer ()
    "reload dir locals for the current buffer"
    (interactive)
(let ((enable-local-variables :all))
    (hack-dir-local-variables-non-file-buffer)))

(defun +dir-locals-reload-for-all-buffers-in-this-directory ()
    "For every buffer with the same `default-directory` as the
```

```
current buffer's, reload dir-locals."
9
10
       (interactive)
       (let ((dir default-directory))
11
         (dolist (buffer (buffer-list))
12
           (with-current-buffer buffer
13
             (when (equal default-directory dir)
14
                (+dir-locals-reload-for-current-buffer))))))
15
16
     (defun +dir-locals-enable-autoreload ()
17
       (when (and (buffer-file-name)
18
                   (equal dir-locals-file (file-name-nondirectory (buffer-file-name))))
19
         (message "Dir-locals will be reloaded after saving.")
20
         (add-hook 'after-save-hook '+dir-locals-reload-for-all-buffers-in-this-directory nil t)))
21
22
23
     (add-hook! '(emacs-lisp-mode-hook lisp-data-mode-hook) #'+dir-locals-enable-autoreload)
```

6.4.7 Language Server Protocol

Eglot Eglot uses project.el to detect the project root. This is a workaround to make it work with projectile:

```
(after! eglot
;; A hack to make it works with projectile
(defun projectile-project-find-function (dir)
(let* ((root (projectile-project-root dir)))
(and root (cons 'transient root))))

(with-eval-after-load 'project
    (add-to-list 'project-find-functions 'projectile-project-find-function))

;; Use clangd with some options
(set-eglot-client! 'c++-mode '("clangd" "-j=3" "--clang-tidy")))
```

LSP mode

Tweak UI LSP mode provides a set of configurable UI stuff. By default, Doom Emacs disables some UI components; however, I like to enable some less intrusive, more useful UI stuff.

```
(after! lsp-ui
2
        (setq lsp-ui-sideline-enable t
               lsp-ui-sideline-show-code-actions t
3
               {\tt lsp-ui-sideline-show-diagnostics}~{\color{red}{\sf t}}
               lsp-ui-sideline-show-hover nil
               lsp-log-io nil
6
               lsp-lens-enable t ; not working properly with ccls!
               lsp-diagnostics-provider :auto
               lsp-enable-symbol-highlighting t
9
10
               {\tt lsp-headerline-breadcrumb-enable} \  \, {\color{red} {\bf nil}}
11
               lsp-headerline-breadcrumb-segments '(symbols)))
```

LSP mode with clangd

```
;; NOTE: Not tangled, using the default ccls
(after! ccls
(setq ccls-initialization-options
'(:index (:comments 2
:trackDependency 1
:threads 4)
:completion (:detailedLabel t)))
(set-lsp-priority! 'ccls 2)); optional as ccls is the default in Doom
```

LSP mode with ccls

Enable 1sp over tramp

1. Python

```
(after! tramp
       (require 'lsp-mode)
       ;; (require 'lsp-pyright)
       (setq lsp-enable-snippet nil
             lsp-log-io nil
              ;; To bypass the "lsp--document-highlight fails if
              ;;\ text {\tt Document/document} Highlight\ is\ not\ supported "\ error
             lsp-enable-symbol-highlighting nil)
10
11
       (lsp-register-client
        (make-lsp-client
12
13
         :new-connection (lsp-tramp-connection "pyls")
         :major-modes '(python-mode)
14
         :remote? t
15
         :server-id 'pyls-remote)))
```

2. C/C++ with ccls

```
;; NOTE: WIP: Not tangled
     (after! tramp
2
       (require 'lsp-mode)
3
       (require 'ccls)
5
       (setq lsp-enable-snippet nil
             lsp-log-io nil
             lsp-enable-symbol-highlighting t)
       (lsp-register-client
10
11
        (make-lsp-client
         :new-connection
12
         (1sp-tramp-connection
13
14
          (lambda ()
            (cons ccls-executable; executable name on remote machine 'ccls'
15
16
                  ccls-args)))
         :major-modes '(c-mode c++-mode objc-mode cuda-mode)
         :remote? t
18
         :server-id 'ccls-remote))
19
20
       (add-to-list 'tramp-remote-path 'tramp-own-remote-path))
21
```

3. C/C++ with clangd

```
(after! tramp
       (require 'lsp-mode)
2
3
       (setq lsp-enable-snippet nil
             lsp-log-io nil
5
             ;; To bypass the "lsp--document-highlight fails if
             ;; textDocument/documentHighlight is not supported" error
             lsp-enable-symbol-highlighting nil)
       (lsp-register-client
10
11
         (make-lsp-client
12
          :new-connection
          (1sp-tramp-connection
13
14
           (lambda ()
             (cons "clangd-12"; executable name on remote machine 'ccls'
15
                   lsp-clients-clangd-args)))
16
          :major-modes '(c-mode c++-mode objc-mode cuda-mode)
          :remote? t
18
          :server-id 'clangd-remote)))
19
```

VHDL By default, LSP uses the proprietary VHDL-Tool to provide LSP features; however, there is free and open source alternatives: ghdl-ls and rust_hdl. I have some issues running ghdl-ls installed form pip through the pyghdl package, so let's use rust_hdl instead.

```
(use-package! vhdl-mode
1
2
       :hook (vhdl-mode . #'+lsp-vhdl-ls-load)
       :init
3
4
       (defun +lsp-vhdl-ls-load ()
         (interactive)
         (lsp t)
6
         (flycheck-mode t))
8
       :config
9
10
       ;; Required unless vhdl_ls is on the $PATH
       (setq lsp-vhdl-server-path "~/Projects/foss/repos/rust_hdl/target/release/vhdl_ls"
11
             lsp-vhdl-server 'vhdl-ls
12
13
             lsp-vhdl--params nil)
       (require 'lsp-vhdl))
14
```

```
package! lsp-sonarlint
disable t)
```

SonarLint

```
(use-package! lsp-sonarlint)
```

6.4.8 Cppcheck

Check for everything!

```
"unusedFunction"

"warning"))) ;; Actually, we can use "all"
```

6.4.9 Project CMake

A good new package to facilitate using CMake projects with Emacs, it glues together project, eglot, cmake and clangd.

6.4.10 Clang-format

```
(package! clang-format)

(use-package! clang-format
:when CLANG-FORMAT-P
:commands (clang-format-region))
```

6.4.11 Auto-include C++ headers

6.4.12 Emacs Refactor

```
(package! erefactor
:recipe (:host github
:repo "mhayashi1120/Emacs-erefactor"))

(use-package! erefactor
:defer t)
```

6.4.13 Lorem ipsum

6.5 Symbols

6.5.1 Emojify

For starters, twitter's emojis look nicer than emoji-one. Other than that, this is pretty great OOTB.

```
(setq emojify-emoji-set "twemoji-v2")
```

One minor annoyance is the use of emojis over the default character when the default is actually preferred. This occurs with overlay symbols I use in Org mode, such as checkbox state, and a few other miscellaneous cases.

We can accommodate our preferences by deleting those entries from the emoji hash table

```
(defvar emojify-disabled-emojis
      '(;; Org
2
        ;; Terminal powerline
5
        ;; Box drawing
6
      "Characters that should never be affected by `emojify-mode'.")
9
    (defadvice! emojify-delete-from-data ()
10
      "Ensure `emojify-disabled-emojis' don't appear in `emojify-emojis'."
11
      :after #'emojify-set-emoji-data
12
      (dolist (emoji emojify-disabled-emojis)
13
        (remhash emoji emojify-emojis)))
```

Now, it would be good to have a minor mode which allowed you to type ascii/gh emojis and get them converted to unicode. Let's make one.

```
(defun emojify--replace-text-with-emoji (orig-fn emoji text buffer start end &optional target)
       "Modify
2
                emojify--propertize-text-for-emoji' to replace ascii/github emoticons with unicode emojis, on the
       (if (or (not emoticon-to-emoji) (= 1 (length text)))
3
           (funcall orig-fn emoji text buffer start end target)
4
         (delete-region start end)
5
         (insert (ht-get emoji "unicode"))))
6
     (define-minor-mode emoticon-to-emoji
8
       "Write ascii/gh emojis, and have them converted to unicode live."
9
       :global nil
10
       :init-value nil
11
12
       (if emoticon-to-emoji
           (progn
13
             (setq-local emojify-emoji-styles '(ascii github unicode))
14
             (advice-add 'emojify--propertize-text-for-emoji :around #'emojify--replace-text-with-emoji)
15
             (unless emojify-mode
16
               (emojify-turn-on-emojify-mode)))
17
         (setq-local emojify-emoji-styles (default-value 'emojify-emoji-styles))
18
         (advice-remove 'emojify--propertize-text-for-emoji #'emojify--replace-text-with-emoji)))
19
```

This new minor mode of ours will be nice for messages, so let's hook it in for Email and IRC.

```
(add-hook! '(mu4e-compose-mode org-msg-edit-mode circe-channel-mode) (emoticon-to-emoji 1))
```

6.5.2 Ligatures

Extra ligatures are good, however, I'd like to see my keywords! Let's disable them in C/C++, Rust and Python modes. In addition to that, Lisps do replace lambdas with the greek symbol, however, this cause miss formatting and sometimes messes up with the parenthesis, so let's disable ligatures on Lisps.

```
(defun +appened-to-negation-list (head tail)
        (if (sequencep head)
2
          (delete-dups
3
          (if (eq (car tail) 'not)
4
               (append head tail)
             (append tail head)))
6
         tail))
9
     (when (modulep! :ui ligatures)
10
       (setq +ligatures-extras-in-modes
              (+appened-to-negation-list
11
               +ligatures-extras-in-modes
12
               '(not c-mode c++-mode emacs-lisp-mode python-mode scheme-mode racket-mode rust-mode)))
13
14
       (setq +ligatures-in-modes
15
              (+appened-to-negation-list
16
17
               +ligatures-in-modes
               '(not emacs-lisp-mode scheme-mode racket-mode))))
```

6.6 Checkers (spell & grammar)

6.6.1 Spell-Fu

Install the aspell back-end and the dictionaries to use with spell-fu

```
sudo pacman -S aspell aspell-en aspell-fr
```

Now, spell-fu supports multiple languages! Let's add English, French and Arabic. So I can "mélanger les langues sans avoir de problèmes!".

```
(after! spell-fu
       (defun +spell-fu-register-dictionary (lang)
         "Add `LANG` to spell-fu multi-dict, with a personal dictionary."
          ;; Add the dictionary
         (spell-fu-dictionary-add (spell-fu-get-ispell-dictionary lang))
         (let ((personal-dict-file (expand-file-name (format "aspell.%s.pws" lang) doom-user-dir)))
6
            ; Create an empty personal dictionary if it doesn't exists
           (unless (file-exists-p personal-dict-file) (write-region "" nil personal-dict-file))
8
           ;; Add the personal dictionary
9
           (spell-fu-dictionary-add (spell-fu-get-personal-dictionary (format "%s-personal" lang)
10
         personal-dict-file))))
11
       (add-hook 'spell-fu-mode-hook
12
                 (lambda ()
13
                   (+spell-fu-register-dictionary +my/lang-main)
                   (+spell-fu-register-dictionary +my/lang-secondary))))
15
```

6.6.2 Guess language

Can be interesting for automatically switching the language for spell checking, grammar...

```
(package! guess-language
       :recipe (:host github
2
                :repo "tmalsburg/guess-language.el"))
     (use-package! guess-language
1
2
       :config
       (setq guess-language-languages '(en fr ar)
             guess-language-min-paragraph-length 35
             guess-language-langcodes '((en . ("en_US"
                                                           "English" " " "English"))
                                         (fr . ("francais" "French" " " "Français"))
6
                                         (ar . ("arabic"
                                                           "Arabic" " " "Arabic"))))
       ;; : hook \ (text-mode \ . \ guess-language-mode)
       :commands (guess-language
9
10
                  guess-language-mode
                  guess-language-region
11
                  guess-language-mark-lines))
12
```

6.6.3 Grammarly

Use either eglot-grammarly or lsp-grammarly.

```
(package! grammarly
:recipe (:host github
:repo "emacs-grammarly/grammarly"))

(use-package! grammarly
:config
(grammarly-load-from-authinfo))
```

Eglot

```
(use-package! eglot-grammarly
   :when (modulep! :tools lsp +eglot)
   :commands (+lsp-grammarly-load)
   :init
   (defun +lsp-grammarly-load ()
    "Load Grammarly LSP server for Eglot."
   (interactive)
   (require 'eglot-grammarly)
   (call-interactively #'eglot)))
```

LSP Mode

```
(use-package! lsp-grammarly
       :when (and (modulep! :tools lsp) (not (modulep! :tools lsp +eglot)))
2
3
       :commands (+lsp-grammarly-load +lsp-grammarly-toggle)
       (defun +lsp-grammarly-load ()
5
6
         "Load Grammarly LSP server for LSP Mode."
         (interactive)
         (require 'lsp-grammarly)
8
         (lsp-deferred)) ;; or (lsp)
10
       (defun +lsp-grammarly-enabled-p ()
11
12
         (not (member 'grammarly-ls lsp-disabled-clients)))
13
       (defun +lsp-grammarly-enable ()
14
          "Enable Grammarly LSP."
15
         (interactive)
16
         (when (not (+lsp-grammarly-enabled-p))
17
           (setq lsp-disabled-clients (remove 'grammarly-ls lsp-disabled-clients))
18
            (message "Enabled grammarly-ls"))
19
         (+lsp-grammarly-load))
20
21
22
       (defun +lsp-grammarly-disable ()
          "Disable Grammarly LSP."
23
         (interactive)
24
25
          (when (+lsp-grammarly-enabled-p)
           (add-to-list 'lsp-disabled-clients 'grammarly-ls)
26
27
            (lsp-disconnect)
            (message "Disabled grammarly-ls")))
28
29
30
       (defun +lsp-grammarly-toggle ()
          "Enable/disable Grammarly LSP."
31
         (interactive)
32
          (if (+lsp-grammarly-enabled-p)
33
              (+lsp-grammarly-disable)
34
            (+lsp-grammarly-enable)))
35
36
       (after! lsp-mode
37
38
          ;; Disable by default
          (add-to-list 'lsp-disabled-clients 'grammarly-ls))
39
40
41
       (set-lsp-priority! 'grammarly-ls 1))
42
```

6.6.4 Grammalecte

6

 ${\tt grammalecte-find-synonyms}$

grammalecte-find-synonyms-at-point)

```
:init
8
       (setq grammalecte-settings-file (expand-file-name "grammalecte/grammalecte-cache.el" doom-data-dir)
9
             grammalecte-python-package-directory (expand-file-name "grammalecte/grammalecte" doom-data-dir))
10
11
       (setq flycheck-grammalecte-report-spellcheck t
12
             flycheck-grammalecte-report-grammar t
13
             flycheck-grammalecte-report-apos nil
14
             flycheck-grammalecte-report-esp nil
15
             flycheck-grammalecte-report-nbsp nil
16
17
             flycheck-grammalecte-filters
              '("(?m)^# ?-*-.+$"
18
                ;; Ignore LaTeX equations (inline and block)
19
               "\\$.*?\\$"
20
               "(?s)\\\begin{\\(?1:\\(?:equation.\\|align.\\)\\)}.*?\\\end{\\1}"))
21
22
       (map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
23
             (:prefix ("g" . "grammalecte")
24
                                                   "p" #'flycheck-grammalecte-correct-error-at-point
25
              :desc "Correct error at point"
                                                  "V" #'grammalecte-conjugate-verb
              :desc "Conjugate a verb"
26
                                                   "W" #'grammalecte-define
              :desc "Define a word"
27
                                                  "w" #'grammalecte-define-at-point
              :desc "Conjugate a verb at point"
28
                                                  "S" #'grammalecte-find-synonyms
              :desc "Find synonyms"
29
                                                  "s" #'grammalecte-find-synonyms-at-point))
              :desc "Find synonyms at point"
30
31
       :config
32
33
       (grammalecte-download-grammalecte)
       (flycheck-grammalecte-setup)
34
       (add-to-list 'flycheck-grammalecte-enabled-modes 'fountain-mode))
35
```

6.6.5 LanguageTool

LanguageTool Server This will launch the LanguageTool Server at startup, this server will be used then by ltex-ls.

```
(when LANGUAGETOOL-P
1
        (defun +languagetool-server-running-p ()
2
          (and LANGUAGETOOL-P
3
               (+systemd-running-p "languagetool")))
4
5
6
       (defun +languagetool-server-start ()
          "Start LanguageTool server with PORT."
         (interactive)
         (unless (+languagetool-server-running-p)
9
           (+systemd-start "languagetool")))
10
       (defun +languagetool-server-stop ()
12
13
          "Stop the LanguageTool server."
          (interactive)
14
         (if (+languagetool-server-running-p)
15
16
              (progn
                (+systemd-stop "languagetool")
17
                (message "Stopped LanguageTool server.")))
18
          (message "No LanguageTool server running."))
19
20
       (defun +languagetool-server-restart ()
21
22
          (interactive)
          (when (+languagetool-server-running-p)
23
24
           (+languagetool-server-stop))
25
          (sit-for 5)
         (+languagetool-server-start)))
26
27
     (map! :leader :prefix ("1" . "custom")
28
            (:when LANGUAGETOOL-P
29
             :prefix ("l" . "languagetool")
30
             (:prefix ("s" . "server")
31
                                      "s" #'+languagetool-server-start
32
             :desc "Start server"
```

```
33 :desc "Stop server" "q" #'+languagetool-server-stop
34 :desc "Restart server" "r" #'+languagetool-server-restart)))
```

LTeX Originally, LTeX LS stands for LATEX Language Server, it acts as a Language Server for LATEX, but not only. It can check the grammar and the spelling of several markup languages such as BibTeX, ConTeXt, LATEX, Markdown, Org, reStructuredText... and others. Alongside, it provides interfacing with LanguageTool to implement natural language checking.

TO BE WATCHED: Other WIP LanguageTool LSP implementations for both LSP Mode and Eglot can be interesting. However, LTeX seems to be a good solution, as it understands the structure of plain text formats such as Org and Markdown, which reduces the false positives due to the marking and special commands.

```
;; Needed for automatic installation, but not installed automatically
1
     (package! github-tags
       :recipe (:host github
3
                 :repo "jcs-elpa/github-tags"))
4
5
6
     (package! lsp-ltex
      :disable (and (not (modulep! :tools lsp)) (modulep! :tools lsp +eglot))
7
       :recipe (:host github
8
9
                :repo "emacs-languagetool/lsp-ltex"))
10
     (package! eglot-ltex
11
12
       :disable (not (modulep! :tools lsp +eglot))
13
       :recipe (:host github
                :repo "emacs-languagetool/eglot-ltex"))
14
```

```
;; NOTE To be removed by 1 Sep 2022,
     ;; after https://qithub.com/doomemacs/doomemacs/pull/6683 gets merged
2
     (use-package! lsp-ltex
3
       :when (modulep! :checkers grammar +lsp)
       :unless (modulep! :tools lsp +eglot)
5
6
       :commands (+lsp-ltex-toggle
                  +lsp-ltex-enable
7
                   +lsp-ltex-disable
                   +lsp-ltex-setup)
9
       :hook ((text-mode latex-mode org-mode markdown-mode) . #'+lsp-ltex-setup)
10
       :config
11
        ;; Disable by default, can be enabled in a ber buffer (or workspace) basis
12
       (add-to-list 'lsp-disabled-clients 'ltex-ls)
13
14
       (setq lsp-ltex-check-frequency "save" ;; Less overhead than the default "edit"
15
              lsp-ltex-log-level "warning" ;; No need to log everything
16
              ;; Path in which, interactively added words and rules will be stored.
17
             lsp-ltex-user-rules-path (expand-file-name "lsp-ltex" doom-data-dir))
18
19
       (unless (+languagetool-server-running-p)
20
21
         (+languagetool-server-restart)
          (sit-for 5))
22
23
24
       (when (+languagetool-server-running-p)
         (setq lsp-ltex-languagetool-http-server-uri "http://localhost:8081"))
25
26
27
        ;; When n\text{-}gram\ data\ sets\ are\ available,\ use\ them\ to\ detect\ errors\ with\ words
        ;; that are often confused (like their and there).
28
       (when (file-directory-p "/usr/share/ngrams")
29
         (setq lsp-ltex-additional-rules-language-model "/usr/share/ngrams"))
30
31
32
        (defun +lsp-ltex-setup ()
33
         "Load LTeX LSP server."
         (interactive)
34
```

```
(require 'lsp-ltex)
35
36
          (when (+lsp-ltex--enabled-p)
           (lsp-deferred)))
37
38
39
        (defun +lsp-ltex--enabled-p ()
         (not (memq 'ltex-ls lsp-disabled-clients)))
40
41
       (defun +lsp-ltex-enable ()
42
          "Enable LTeX LSP for the current buffer."
43
44
          (interactive)
         (unless (+lsp-ltex--enabled-p)
45
           (setq-local lsp-disabled-clients (delq 'ltex-ls lsp-disabled-clients))
46
47
            (message "Enabled ltex-ls"))
         (+lsp-ltex-setup))
48
49
       (defun +lsp-ltex-disable ()
50
          "Disable LTeX LSP for the current buffer."
51
52
          (interactive)
         (when (+lsp-ltex--enabled-p)
53
54
            (setq-local lsp-disabled-clients (cons 'ltex-ls lsp-disabled-clients))
55
            (lsp-disconnect)
           (message "Disabled ltex-ls")))
56
57
58
       (defun +lsp-ltex-toggle ()
          "Toggle LTeX LSP for the current buffer."
59
60
         (interactive)
61
         (if (+lsp-ltex--enabled-p)
              (+lsp-ltex-disable)
62
           (+lsp-ltex-enable)))
64
65
       (map! :localleader
              :map (text-mode-map latex-mode-map org-mode-map markdown-mode-map)
66
              :desc "Toggle grammar check" "G" #'+lsp-ltex-toggle))
67
68
69
     (after! lsp-ltex
       (add-to-list 'lsp-disabled-clients 'ltex-ls)
70
71
        (setq lsp-ltex-language "auto"
              lsp-ltex-mother-tongue +my/lang-mother-tongue
72
              flycheck-checker-error-threshold 1000))
73
```

Flycheck

6.6.6 Go Translate (Google, Bing and DeepL)

```
(use-package! go-translate
1
       :commands (gts-do-translate
2
                  +gts-yank-translated-region
3
                  +gts-translate-with)
4
       :init
5
       ;; Your languages pairs
       (setq gts-translate-list (list +my/lang-main +my/lang-secondary)
                                       (list +my/lang-main +my/lang-mother-tongue)
                                       (list +my/lang-secondary +my/lang-mother-tongue)
9
                                       (list +my/lang-secondary +my/lang-main)))
10
11
       (map! :localleader
12
             :map (org-mode-map markdown-mode-map latex-mode-map text-mode-map)
13
14
              :desc "Yank translated region" "R" #'+gts-yank-translated-region)
15
16
       (map! :leader :prefix "1"
              (:prefix ("G" . "go-translate")
17
              :desc "Bing"
                                               "b" (lambda () (interactive) (+gts-translate-with 'bing))
18
              :desc "DeepL"
                                               "d" (lambda () (interactive) (+gts-translate-with 'deepl))
19
20
              :desc "Google"
                                               "g" (lambda () (interactive) (+gts-translate-with))
              :desc "Yank translated region" "R" #'+gts-yank-translated-region
21
              :desc "gts-do-translate"
                                              "t" #'gts-do-translate))
22
23
24
       :config
        ;; Config the default translator, which will be used by the command \lqgts-do-translate'
25
       (setq gts-default-translator
26
27
              (gts-translator
              ;; Used to pick source text, from, to. choose one.
28
29
              :picker (gts-prompt-picker)
               ;; One or more engines, provide a parser to give different output.
30
              :engines (gts-google-engine :parser (gts-google-summary-parser))
31
              ;; Render, only one, used to consumer the output result.
32
33
              :render (gts-buffer-render)))
34
35
       ;; Custom texter which remove newlines in the same paragraph
       (defclass +gts-translate-paragraph (gts-texter) ())
36
37
       (cl-defmethod gts-text ((_ +gts-translate-paragraph))
38
39
         (when (use-region-p)
           (let ((text (buffer-substring-no-properties (region-beginning) (region-end))))
40
             (with-temp-buffer
41
               (insert text)
42
                (goto-char (point-min))
43
                (let ((case-fold-search nil))
                  (while (re-search-forward "\n[^\n]" nil t)
45
46
                    (replace-region-contents
                     (- (point) 2) (- (point) 1)
47
                     (lambda (&optional a b) " ")))
48
                  (buffer-string))))))
49
50
       ;; Custom picker to use the paragraph texter
51
       (defclass +gts-paragraph-picker (gts-picker)
52
         ((texter :initarg :texter :initform (+gts-translate-paragraph))))
53
54
       (cl-defmethod gts-pick ((o +gts-paragraph-picker))
55
         (let ((text (gts-text (oref o texter))))
56
           (when (or (null text) (zerop (length text)))
             (user-error "Make sure there is any word at point, or selection exists"))
58
59
           (let ((path (gts-path o text)))
             (setq gts-picker-current-path path)
             (cl-values text path))))
61
```

```
62
       (defun +gts-yank-translated-region ()
63
         (interactive)
64
         (gts-translate
65
66
           (gts-translator
           :picker (+gts-paragraph-picker)
67
68
            :engines (gts-google-engine)
            :render (gts-kill-ring-render))))
69
70
       (defun +gts-translate-with (&optional engine)
71
         (interactive)
72
         (gts-translate
73
74
           (gts-translator
            :picker (+gts-paragraph-picker)
75
76
            :engines
            (cond ((eq engine 'deepl)
77
                   (gts-deepl-engine
78
                    :auth-key ;; Get API key from ~/.authinfo.gpg (machine api-free.deepl.com)
79
                    (funcall
80
                     (plist-get (car (auth-source-search :host "api-free.deepl.com" :max 1))
81
82
                                 :secret))
                    :pro nil))
83
                  ((eq engine 'bing) (gts-bing-engine))
84
85
                  (t (gts-google-engine)))
            :render (gts-buffer-render)))))
86
```

6.7 System tools

6.7.1 Disk usage

```
(package! disk-usage)

(use-package! disk-usage
    :commands (disk-usage))
```

6.7.2 Chezmoi

```
1 (package! chezmoi)
```

```
(use-package! chezmoi
       :when CHEZMOI-P
2
       :commands (chezmoi-write
3
                   chezmoi-magit-status
                   chezmoi-diff
5
                   chezmoi-ediff
6
                   {\tt chezmoi-find}
                   chezmoi-write-files
8
9
                   chezmoi-open-other
                   chezmoi-template-buffer-display
10
                   chezmoi-mode)
11
12
       :config
        ;; Company integration
13
14
       (when (modulep! :completion company)
         (defun +chezmoi--company-backend-h ()
15
           (require 'chezmoi-company)
16
17
           (if chezmoi-mode
18
                (add-to-list 'company-backends 'chezmoi-company-backend)
              (delete 'chezmoi-company-backend 'company-backends)))
19
```

```
(add-hook 'chezmoi-mode-hook #'+chezmoi--company-backend-h))
21
22
       ;; Integrate with evil mode by toggling template display when entering insert mode.
23
       (when (modulep! :editor evil)
24
25
         (defun +chezmoi--evil-insert-state-enter-h ()
           "Run after evil-insert-state-entry."
26
27
           (chezmoi-template-buffer-display nil (point))
           (remove-hook 'after-change-functions #'chezmoi-template--after-change 1))
28
29
30
         (defun +chezmoi--evil-insert-state-exit-h ()
            Run after evil-insert-state-exit.
31
           (chezmoi-template-buffer-display nil)
32
           (chezmoi-template-buffer-display t)
33
           (add-hook 'after-change-functions #'chezmoi-template--after-change nil 1))
34
35
         (defun +chezmoi--evil-h ()
36
           (if chezmoi-mode
37
38
                (progn
                  (add-hook 'evil-insert-state-entry-hook #'+chezmoi--evil-insert-state-enter-h nil 1)
39
40
                  (add-hook 'evil-insert-state-exit-hook #'+chezmoi--evil-insert-state-exit-h nil 1))
41
                (remove-hook 'evil-insert-state-entry-hook #'+chezmoi--evil-insert-state-enter-h 1)
42
43
                (remove-hook 'evil-insert-state-exit-hook #'+chezmoi--evil-insert-state-exit-h 1))))
44
         (add-hook 'chezmoi-mode-hook #'+chezmoi--evil-h)))
45
46
     (map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
47
           (:prefix ("t" . "tools")
48
             (:when CHEZMOI-P
49
             :prefix ("c" . "chezmoi")
50
             :desc "Magit status" "g" #'chezmoi-magit-status
51
             :desc "Find source" "f" #'chezmoi-find
52
                                  "s" #'chezmoi-sync-files
             :desc "Sync files"
53
                                   "d" #'chezmoi-diff
             :desc "Diff"
54
                                   "e" #'chezmoi-ediff
             :desc "EDiff"
55
             :desc "Open other" "o" #'chezmoi-open-other)))
56
```

6.7.3 Aweshell

6.7.4 Lemon

:config

(require 'lemon-cpu)

(setq lemon-delay 5

(require 'lemon-memory)
(require 'lemon-network)

3

5

6

```
(package! lemon
:recipe (:host nil
:repo "https://codeberg.org/emacs-weirdware/lemon.git"))

(use-package! lemon
:commands (lemon-mode lemon-display)
```

```
lemon-refresh-rate 2
lemon-monitors
(list '((lemon-cpufreq-linux :display-opts '(:sparkline (:type gridded)))
(lemon-cpu-linux)
(lemon-memory-linux)
(lemon-linux-network-tx)
(lemon-linux-network-rx))))
```

6.7.5 eCryptfs

```
(when ECRYPTFS-P
1
        (defvar +ecryptfs-private-dir "Private")
2
        (defvar +ecryptfs-buffer-name "*emacs-ecryptfs*")
3
       (defvar +ecryptfs-config-dir (expand-file-name "~/.ecryptfs"))
4
       (defvar +ecryptfs-passphrase-gpg (expand-file-name "~/.ecryptfs/my-pass.gpg"))
       (defvar +ecryptfs--wrapping-independent-p (not (null (expand-file-name "wrapping-independent"
6
     \leftrightarrow +ecryptfs-config-dir))))
       (defvar +ecryptfs--wrapped-passphrase-file (expand-file-name "wrapped-passphrase" +ecryptfs-config-dir))
7
       ({\tt defvar} \ + {\tt ecryptfs-mount-passphrase-sig-file} \ ({\tt concat} \ ({\tt expand-file-name} \ + {\tt ecryptfs-private-dir})) \\
8
         +ecryptfs-config-dir) ".sig"))
       (defvar +ecryptfs--mount-private-cmd "/sbin/mount.ecryptfs_private")
9
       (defvar +ecryptfs--umount-private-cmd "/sbin/umount.ecryptfs_private")
10
       (defvar +ecryptfs--passphrase
11
         (lambda ()
12
13
            (s-trim-right ;; To remove the new line
             (epg-decrypt-file (epg-make-context)
14
                               +ecryptfs-passphrase-gpg
15
16
                               nil))))
       (defvar +ecryptfs--encrypt-filenames-p
17
         (not (eq 1
18
                   (with-temp-buffer
19
                     (insert-file-contents +ecryptfs--mount-passphrase-sig-file)
20
21
                     (count-lines (point-min) (point-max))))))
22
       (defvar +ecryptfs--command-format
         (if +ecryptfs--encrypt-filenames-p
23
24
              \verb|"ecryptfs-insert-wrapped-passphrase-into-keyring %s '%s'"|
            "ecryptfs-unwrap-passphrase %s '%s' | ecryptfs-add-passphrase -"))
25
26
       (defun +ecryptfs-mount-private ()
27
          (interactive)
28
          (unless (and (file-exists-p +ecryptfs--wrapped-passphrase-file)
29
                       (file-exists-p +ecryptfs--mount-passphrase-sig-file))
30
            (error "Encrypted private directory \"%s\" is not setup properly."
31
32
                   +ecryptfs-private-dir)
            (return))
33
34
35
          (let ((try-again t))
            (while (and
36
37
                    ;; In the first iteration, we try to silently mount the ecryptfs private directory,
                    ;; this would succeed if the key is available in the keyring.
38
                    (shell-command +ecryptfs--mount-private-cmd
39
40
                                    +ecryptfs-buffer-name)
41
                    try-again)
              (setq try-again nil)
42
              (message "Encrypted filenames mode [%s]." (if +ecryptfs--encrypt-filenames-p "ENABLED" "DISABLED"))
43
              (shell-command
44
               (format +ecryptfs--command-format
45
                       +ecryptfs--wrapped-passphrase-file
46
                       (funcall +ecryptfs--passphrase))
47
48
               +ecryptfs-buffer-name))
49
            (message "Ecryptfs mount private.")))
50
        (defun +ecryptfs-umount-private ()
51
          (interactive)
52
          (while (string-match-p "Sessions still open, not unmounting"
53
                                  (shell-command-to-string +ecryptfs--umount-private-cmd)))
54
         (message "Unmounted private directory.")))
55
```

```
(map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
(:prefix ("t" . "tools")
(:when ECRYPTFS-P
:prefix ("e" . "ecryptfs")
:desc "eCryptfs mount private" "e" #'+ecryptfs-mount-private
:desc "eCryptfs un-mount private" "E" #'+ecryptfs-umount-private)))
```

6.8 Features

6.8.1 Weather

```
;; lisp/wttrin/wttrin.el taken from:
;; https://raw.githubusercontent.com/tecosaur/emacs-config/master/lisp/wttrin/wttrin.el

(package! wttrin
:recipe (:local-repo "lisp/wttrin"))

(use-package! wttrin
:commands wttrin)
```

6.8.2 OpenStreetMap

```
1 (package! osm)
```

```
(use-package! osm
        :commands (osm-home
                    osm-search
3
                    osm-server
                    osm-goto
                    osm-gpx-show
6
                    osm-bookmark-jump)
        :custom
9
        ;; Take a look at the customization group `osm' for more options.
10
        (osm-server 'default) ;; Configure the tile server
11
                               ;; Display the copyright information
        (osm-copyright t)
12
13
14
        ({\tt setq} \ {\tt osm-tile-directory} \ ({\tt expand-file-name} \ {\tt "osm"} \ {\tt doom-data-dir}))
15
16
        ;; Load Org link support
        (with-eval-after-load 'org
17
          (require 'osm-ol)))
```

6.8.3 Islamic prayer times

```
(package! awqat
:recipe (:host github
:repo "zkry/awqat"))
```

```
(use-package! awqat
:commands (awqat-display-prayer-time-mode awqat-times-for-day)
:config
;; Make sure `calendar-latitude' and `calendar-longitude' are set,
```

```
5  ;; otherwise, set them here.
6  (setq awqat-asr-hanafi nil
7  awqat-mode-line-format " ${prayer} (${hours}h${minutes}m) ")
8  (awqat-set-preset-french-muslims))
```

6.8.4 Info colors

Better colors for manual pages.

```
1 (package! info-colors)

1 (use-package! info-colors
2 :commands (info-colors-fontify-node))

3 
4 (add-hook 'Info-selection-hook 'info-colors-fontify-node)
```

6.8.5 Zotero Zotxt

```
1 (use-package! zotxt
2 :when ZOTERO-P
3 :commands org-zotxt-mode)
```

6.8.6 CRDT

Collaborative editing for geeks! crdt.el adds support for Conflict-free Replicated Data Type.

6.8.7 The Silver Searcher

An Emacs front-end to *The Silver Searcher*, first we need to install ag using sudo pacman -S the_silver_searcher.

```
(package! ag)

(use-package! ag
:when AG-P
:commands (ag
ag-files
ag-regexp
ag-project
ag-project-files
ag-project-regexp))
```

6.8.8 Page break lines

A feature that displays ugly form feed characters as tidy horizontal rules. Inspired by M-EMACS.

```
(package! page-break-lines)

(use-package! page-break-lines
:diminish
:init (global-page-break-lines-mode))
```

6.8.9 Emacs Application Framework

EAF is presented as: A free/libre and open-source extensible framework that revolutionizes the graphical capabilities of Emacs. Or the key to ultimately Live in Emacs.

First, install EAF as specified in the project's readme. To update EAF, we need to run git pull; ./install-eaf.py in lisp/emacs-application-framework and (M-x eaf-install-and-update) in Emacs. This updates EAF, applications and their dependencies.

```
(use-package! eaf
       :when EAF-P
2
       :load-path EAF-DIR
3
       :commands (eaf-open
4
5
                   eaf-open-browser
6
                   eaf-open-jupyter
                   +eaf-open-mail-as-html)
       :init
9
       (defvar +eaf-enabled-apps
          '(org browser mindmap jupyter org-previewer markdown-previewer file-sender video-player))
10
11
       (defun +eaf-app-p (app-symbol)
12
         (memq app-symbol +eaf-enabled-apps))
13
14
       (when (+eaf-app-p 'browser)
15
16
          ;; Make EAF Browser my default browser
         (setq browse-url-browser-function #'eaf-open-browser)
17
         (defalias 'browse-web #'eaf-open-browser)
18
19
         (map! :localleader
20
21
                :map (mu4e-headers-mode-map mu4e-view-mode-map)
                :desc "Open mail as HTML" "h" #'+eaf-open-mail-as-html
22
               :desc "Open URL (EAF)" "o" #'eaf-open-browser))
23
24
25
       (when (+eaf-app-p 'pdf-viewer)
         (after! org
26
            ;; Use EAF PDF Viewer in Org
27
            (defun +eaf--org-open-file-fn (file &optional link)
28
             "An wrapper function on `eaf-open'.'
29
             (eaf-open file))
31
            ;; use `emacs-application-framework' to open PDF file: link
32
            (add-to-list 'org-file-apps '("\\.pdf\\'" . +eaf--org-open-file-fn)))
33
34
35
         (after! latex
           ;; Link EAF with the LaTeX compiler in emacs. When a .tex file is open,
36
            ;; the Command>Compile and view (C-c C-a) option will compile the .tex
37
           ;; file into a .pdf file and display it using EAF. Double clicking on the
            ;; PDF side jumps to editing the clicked section.
39
            (add-to-list 'TeX-command-list '("XeLaTeX" "%`xelatex --synctex=1%(mode)%' %t" TeX-run-TeX nil t))
40
            (add-to-list 'TeX-view-program-list '("eaf" eaf-pdf-synctex-forward-view))
41
            (add-to-list 'TeX-view-program-selection '(output-pdf "eaf"))))
42
43
       :config
44
       :: Generic
45
       (setq eaf-start-python-process-when-require t
```

```
eaf-kill-process-after-last-buffer-closed t
47
48
              eaf-fullscreen-p nil)
49
        ;; Debug
50
        (setq eaf-enable-debug nil)
51
52
        ;; Web engine
53
        (setq eaf-webengine-font-family (symbol-name (font-get doom-font :family))
54
              eaf-webengine-fixed-font-family (symbol-name (font-get doom-font :family))
55
              eaf-webengine-serif-font-family (symbol-name (font-get doom-serif-font :family))
56
              eaf-webengine-font-size 16
57
              eaf-webengine-fixed-font-size 16
58
              eaf-webengine-enable-scrollbar t
              eaf-webengine-scroll-step 200
60
61
              eaf-webengine-default-zoom 1.25
              eaf-webengine-show-hover-link t
62
              eaf-webengine-download-path "~/Downloads"
63
64
              \verb| eaf-webengine-enable-plugin t |
              eaf-webengine-enable-javascript t
65
66
              eaf-webengine-enable-javascript-access-clipboard t)
67
        (when (display-graphic-p)
68
69
          (require 'eaf-all-the-icons)
          (mapc (lambda (v) (eaf-all-the-icons-icon (car v)))
70
                eaf-all-the-icons-alist))
71
72
73
        ;; Browser settings
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'browser)
74
          (setq eaf-browser-continue-where-left-off t
75
                eaf-browser-dark-mode nil ;; "follow"
76
                eaf-browser-enable-adblocker t
77
                eaf-browser-enable-autofill nil
78
                eaf-browser-remember-history t
79
                eaf-browser-ignore-history-list '("google.com/search" "file://")
80
                eaf-browser-text-selection-color "auto"
81
                eaf-browser-translate-language +my/lang-main
82
83
                eaf-browser-blank-page-url "https://www.duckduckgo.com"
                eaf-browser-chrome-history-file "~/.config/google-chrome/Default/History"
84
85
                eaf-browser-default-search-engine "duckduckgo"
                eaf-browser-continue-where-left-off t
86
                eaf-browser-aria2-auto-file-renaming t)
87
88
          (require 'eaf-browser)
89
90
91
          (defun +eaf-open-mail-as-html ()
            "Open the html mail in EAF Browser."
92
93
            (interactive)
            (let ((msg (mu4e-message-at-point t))
                   ;; Bind browse-url-browser-function locally, so it works
95
                   ;; even if EAF Browser is not set as a default browser.
96
                   (browse-url-browser-function #'eaf-open-browser))
97
98
99
                   (mu4e-action-view-in-browser msg)
                 (message "No message at point.")))))
100
101
        ;; File manager settings
102
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'file-manager)
103
104
          (setq eaf-file-manager-show-preview nil
                eaf-find-alternate-file-in-dired t
105
                eaf-file-manager-show-hidden-file t
106
                eaf-file-manager-show-icon t)
107
          (require 'eaf-file-manager))
108
109
110
        ;; File Browser
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'file-browser)
111
          (require 'eaf-file-browser))
112
113
        :: PDF Viewer settings
114
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'pdf-viewer)
115
          (setq eaf-pdf-dark-mode "follow"
116
```

```
eaf-pdf-show-progress-on-page nil
117
                eaf-pdf-dark-exclude-image t
118
                eaf-pdf-notify-file-changed t)
119
          (require 'eaf-pdf-viewer))
120
121
        122
123
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'rss-reader)
          (setq eaf-rss-reader-split-horizontally nil
124
                eaf-rss-reader-web-page-other-window t)
125
          (require 'eaf-org))
126
127
128
129
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'org)
          (require 'eaf-org))
130
131
        ;; Mail
132
        ;; BUG The `eaf-open-mail-as-html' is not working,
133
              I use `+eaf-open-mail-as-html' instead
134
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'mail)
135
          (require 'eaf-mail))
136
137
        ;; Org Previewer
138
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'org-previewer)
139
140
          (setq eaf-org-dark-mode "follow")
          (require 'eaf-org-previewer))
141
142
143
        ;; Markdown Previewer
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'markdown-previewer)
144
145
          (setq eaf-markdown-dark-mode "follow")
          (require 'eaf-markdown-previewer))
146
147
        ;; Jupyter
148
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'jupyter)
149
          (setq eaf-jupyter-dark-mode "follow"
150
                eaf-jupyter-font-family (symbol-name (font-get doom-font :family))
151
                eaf-jupyter-font-size 13)
152
153
          (require 'eaf-jupyter))
154
        ;; Mindmap
155
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'mindmap)
156
          (setq eaf-mindmap-dark-mode "follow"
157
                eaf-mindmap-save-path "~/Dropbox/Mindmap")
158
159
          (require 'eaf-mindmap))
160
161
        ;; File Sender
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'file-sender)
162
          (require 'eaf-file-sender))
163
164
        ;; Music Player
165
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'music-player)
166
          (require 'eaf-music-player))
167
168
         ;; Video Player
169
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'video-player)
170
          (setq eaf-video-player-keybinding
171
172
                 '(("p" . "toggle_play")
                  ("q" . "close_buffer")
173
                   ("h" . "play_backward")
174
                   ("l" . "play_forward")
175
                   ("j" . "decrease_volume")
176
                   ("k" . "increase_volume")
177
                   ("f" . "toggle_fullscreen")
178
                   ("R" . "restart")))
179
180
          (require 'eaf-video-player))
181
        ;; Image Viewer
182
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'image-viewer)
183
          (require 'eaf-image-viewer))
184
185
        186
```

```
(when (+eaf-app-p 'git)
187
          (require 'eaf-git))
188
189
        ;; Fix EVIL keybindings
190
        (after! evil
191
          (require 'eaf-evil)
192
          (define-key key-translation-map (kbd "SPC")
193
            (lambda (prompt)
194
              (if (derived-mode-p 'eaf-mode)
195
196
                   (pcase eaf--buffer-app-name
                     ("browser" (if (eaf-call-sync "execute_function" eaf--buffer-id "is_focus")
197
                                     (kbd "SPC")
198
                                   (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key)))
                     ("pdf-viewer" (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key))
200
                     ("image-viewer" (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key))
201
                     ("music-player" (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key))
202
                     ("video-player" (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key))
203
                     ("file-sender" (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key))
204
                     ("mindmap" (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key))
205
                     (_ (kbd "SPC")))
206
                 (kbd "SPC"))))))
207
```

6.8.10 Bitwarden

```
(package! bitwarden
        :recipe (:host github
                 :repo "seanfarley/emacs-bitwarden"))
     (use-package! bitwarden
1
2
        ;;:config
        ;;(bitwarden-auth-source-enable)
       :when BITWARDEN-P
4
       :init
       (setq bitwarden-automatic-unlock
             (lambda ()
7
                (require 'auth-source)
                (if-let* ((matches (auth-source-search :host "bitwarden.com" :max 1))
9
10
                          (entry (nth 0 matches))
11
                          (email (plist-get entry :user))
                          (pass (plist-get entry :secret)))
12
13
                    (progn
                      (setq bitwarden-user email)
14
                      (if (functionp pass) (funcall pass) pass))
15
                  ""))))
```

6.8.11 PDF tools

Dark mode The pdf-tools package supports dark mode (midnight), I use Emacs often to write and read PDF documents, so let's make it dark by default, this can be toggled using the m z.

```
(after! pdf-tools
       (add-hook! 'pdf-view-mode-hook
2
         (when (memq doom-theme '(modus-vivendi doom-one doom-dark+ doom-vibrant))
3
            ;; TODO: find a more generic way to detect if we are in a dark theme
            (pdf-view-midnight-minor-mode 1)))
5
6
       ;; Color the background, so we can see the PDF page borders
7
       ;;\ https://protesilaos.com/emacs/modus-themes \#h: ff 69 dfe 1-29 c0-447 a-915 c-b5 ff 7c5 509 cd
       (defun +pdf-tools-backdrop ()
9
         (face-remap-add-relative
10
          'default
11
          `(:background ,(if (memq doom-theme '(modus-vivendi modus-operandi))
```

```
(modus-themes-color 'bg-alt)
13
                                                                           (doom-color 'bg-alt)))))
14
15
                    (add-hook 'pdf-tools-enabled-hook #'+pdf-tools-backdrop))
16
17
              (after! pdf-links
18
19
                     ;; Tweak for Modus and `pdf-links'
                     (when (memq doom-theme '(modus-vivendi modus-operandi))
20
                         ;;\ https://protesilaos.com/emacs/modus-themes \#h: 2659d13e-b1a5-416c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a7657+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a7657+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a7657+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a7657+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a7657+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a7657+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a7657+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a7657+16c-9a89-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a7657+16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c3ce3a76-16c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c-9a80-7c
21
22
                         (let ((spec (apply #'append
                                                                              (mapcar
23
                                                                                 (lambda (name)
24
25
                                                                                      (list name
                                                                                                       (face-attribute 'pdf-links-read-link
26
                                                                                                                                                 name nil 'default)))
27
                                                                                '(:family :width :weight :slant)))))
28
                               (setq pdf-links-read-link-convert-commands
29
                                                  ("-density"
                                                                                            "96"
30
                                                     "-family"
                                                                                            ,(plist-get spec :family)
31
                                                     "-stretch"
32
                                                                                            ,(let* ((width (plist-get spec :width))
33
                                                                                                                  (name (symbol-name width)))
                                                                                                    (replace-regexp-in-string "-" ""
34
                                                                                                                                                                           (capitalize name)))
35
36
                                                     "-weight"
                                                                                            ,(pcase (plist-get spec :weight)
                                                                                                    ('ultra-light "Thin")
37
                                                                                                    ('extra-light "ExtraLight")
38
                                                                                                                                          "Light")
39
                                                                                                    ('light
                                                                                                                                          "SemiBold")
                                                                                                    ('semi-bold
40
                                                                                                                                           "Bold")
41
                                                                                                    ('bold
                                                                                                    ('extra-bold "ExtraBold")
42
                                                                                                    ('ultra-bold "Black")
43
                                                                                                    (_weight
                                                                                                                                         "Normal"))
44
                                                     "-style"
                                                                                             ,(pcase (plist-get spec :slant)
45
                                                                                                    ('italic "Italic")
46
                                                                                                    ('oblique "Oblique")
47
                                                                                                    (_slant "Normal"))
48
                                                                                          "%P"
                                                     "-pointsize"
49
                                                     "-undercolor" "%f"
50
                                                     "-fill"
                                                                                           "%b"
51
                                                     "-draw"
                                                                                           "text %X,%Y '%c'")))))
```

6.8.12 LTDR

Add the tldr.el client for TLDR pages.

```
(package! tldr)

(use-package! tldr
: commands (tldr-update-docs tldr)
:init
(setq tldr-enabled-categories '("common" "linux" "osx" "sunos")))
```

6.8.13 FZF

```
(package! fzf)

(after! evil
    (evil-define-key 'insert fzf-mode-map (kbd "ESC") #'term-kill-subjob))

(define-minor-mode fzf-mode
```

```
"Minor mode for the FZF buffer"
5
       :init-value nil
6
       :lighter " FZF"
7
       :keymap '(("C-c" . term-kill-subjob)))
9
     (defadvice! doom-fzf--override-start-args-a (original-fn &rest args)
10
11
       "Set the FZF minor mode with the fzf buffer."
       :around #'fzf/start
12
       (message "called with args %S" args)
13
14
       (apply original-fn args)
15
       ;; set the FZF buffer to fzf-mode so we can hook ctrl+c
16
       (set-buffer "*fzf*")
17
       (fzf-mode))
18
19
     (defvar fzf/args
20
       "-x --print-query -m --tiebreak=index --expect=ctrl-v,ctrl-x,ctrl-t")
21
22
     (use-package! fzf
23
24
       :commands (fzf fzf-projectile fzf-hg fzf-git fzf-git-files fzf-directory fzf-git-grep))
```

6.8.14 Binary files

Inspired by this discussion.

Add the new nhexl-mode which allows editing files in Hex mode.

```
(package! nhexl-mode)
     (defun +buffer-binary-p (&optional buffer)
       "Return whether BUFFER or the current buffer is binary.
2
     A binary buffer is defined as containing at least one null byte.
5
6
     Returns either nil, or the position of the first null byte."
       (with-current-buffer (or buffer (current-buffer))
         (save-excursion (goto-char (point-min))
8
                          (search-forward (string ?\x00) nil t 1))))
10
     (defun +hexl--buffer-p ()
11
       (and (+buffer-binary-p)
12
            ;; Executables are viewed with objdump mode
13
14
            (not (+buffer-objdump-p))))
15
     (defun +hexl-if-binary ()
16
17
       "If `hexl-mode' is not already active, and the current buffer
     is binary, activate `hexl-mode'."
18
19
       (interactive)
       (unless (eq major-mode 'hexl-mode)
20
         (when (+hexl--buffer-p)
21
           (hexl-mode))))
22
23
     (add-to-list 'magic-fallback-mode-alist '(+hexl--buffer-p . +hexl-if-binary) t)
24
```

6.8.15 Objdump mode

Define a major mode (objdump-disassemble-mode) to display executable files as assembly code using objdump. The file types are detected using the file utility.

```
(defun +buffer-objdump-p (&optional buffer file)
   "Can the BUFFER be viewed as a disassembled code with objdump."
   (when-let ((file (or file (buffer-file-name (or buffer (current-buffer))))))
4   (and
```

```
(file-exists-p file)
5
6
          (not (file-directory-p file))
          (not (zerop (file-attribute-size (file-attributes file))))
          (not (string-match-p
8
9
                "file format not recognized"
                (with-temp-buffer
10
                  (shell-command (format "objdump --file-headers %s"
11
                                         (shell-quote-argument "/home/hacko/Softwares/Kasparov/Kasparov
12
     13
                                 (current-buffer))
                  (buffer-string)))))))
14
15
     (when OBJDUMP-P
16
       (define-derived-mode objdump-disassemble-mode
17
         asm-mode "Objdump Mode"
18
         "Major mode for viewing executable files disassembled using objdump."
19
         (if (not (+buffer-objdump-p))
20
             (message "Objdump can not be used with this buffer.")
21
           (let ((file (buffer-file-name))
22
23
                 (buffer-read-only nil))
24
             (erase-buffer)
             (message "Disassembling file \"%s\" using objdump." (file-name-nondirectory file))
25
             (call-process "objdump" nil (current-buffer) nil "-d" file)
26
27
             (set-buffer-modified-p nil)
             (goto-char (point-min))
28
29
             (view-mode)
             (set-visited-file-name nil t))))
30
31
       (add-to-list 'magic-fallback-mode-alist '(+buffer-objdump-p . objdump-disassemble-mode) t))
```

6.9 Fun

6.9.1 Speed Type

A game to practice speed typing in Emacs.

6.9.2 2048 Game

6.9.3 Snow

Let it snow in Emacs!

```
1 (package! snow)
```

```
(use-package! snow commands (snow))
```

6.9.4 xkcd

7 Applications

7.1 Calendar

7.2 e-Books (nov)

```
(package! nov)
```

Use nov to read EPUB e-books.

```
(use-package! nov
2
       :mode ("\\.epub\\'" . nov-mode)
       :config
       (map! :map nov-mode-map
             :n "RET" #'nov-scroll-up)
5
6
       (defun doom-modeline-segment--nov-info ()
         (concat " "
8
                  (propertize (cdr (assoc 'creator nov-metadata))
9
                              'face 'doom-modeline-project-parent-dir)
10
11
12
                  (cdr (assoc 'title nov-metadata))
13
                  (propertize (format "%d/%d" (1+ nov-documents-index) (length nov-documents))
14
15
                              'face 'doom-modeline-info)))
16
       (advice-add 'nov-render-title :override #'ignore)
17
18
       (defun +nov-mode-setup ()
19
20
         (face-remap-add-relative 'variable-pitch
                                   :family "Merriweather"
21
                                   :height 1.4
22
                                   :width 'semi-expanded)
```

```
(face-remap-add-relative 'default :height 1.3)
24
          (setq-local line-spacing 0.2
25
                      next-screen-context-lines 4
26
27
                      shr-use-colors nil)
          (require 'visual-fill-column nil t)
          (setq-local visual-fill-column-center-text t
29
30
                      visual-fill-column-width 80
                      nov-text-width 80)
31
          (visual-fill-column-mode 1)
32
33
          (hl-line-mode -1)
34
          (add-to-list '+lookup-definition-functions
35
                       #'+lookup/dictionary-definition)
37
38
          (setq-local mode-line-format
                       `((:eval
39
                         (doom-modeline-segment--workspace-name))
40
41
                        (:eval
                         (doom-modeline-segment--window-number))
42
43
                        (:eval
                          (doom-modeline-segment--nov-info))
44
                        , (propertize
45
                           " %P "
46
47
                          'face 'doom-modeline-buffer-minor-mode)
                        ,(propertize
48
49
                          'face (if (doom-modeline--active) 'mode-line 'mode-line-inactive)
50
                           'display `((space
51
                                       :align-to
                                       (- (+ right right-fringe right-margin)
53
54
                                          ,(* (let ((width (doom-modeline--font-width)))
                                                 (or (and (= width 1) 1)
55
                                                     (/ width (frame-char-width) 1.0)))
56
57
                                               (string-width
                                                (format-mode-line (cons "" '(:eval
58
         (doom-modeline-segment--major-mode)))))))))
                        (:eval (doom-modeline-segment--major-mode)))))
60
61
       (add-hook 'nov-mode-hook #'+nov-mode-setup))
```

7.3 News feed (elfeed)

Set RSS news feeds

```
(setq elfeed-feeds
2
           '("https://this-week-in-rust.org/rss.xml"
             "https://planet.emacslife.com/atom.xml"
             "https://www.omgubuntu.co.uk/feed"
             "https://itsfoss.com/feed"
5
             "https://linuxhandbook.com/feed"
6
             "https://spectrum.ieee.org/rss/robotics/fulltext"
             "https://spectrum.ieee.org/rss/aerospace/fulltext"
             "https://spectrum.ieee.org/rss/computing/fulltext"
9
             "https://spectrum.ieee.org/rss/blog/automaton/fulltext"
10
             "https://developers.redhat.com/blog/feed"
11
             "https://lwn.net/headlines/rss"))
```

7.4 VPN configuration

7.4.1 NetExtender wrapper

I store my NetExtender VPN parameters in a GPG encrypted file. The credentials file contains a line of private parameters to pass to netExtender, like this:

```
echo "-u <USERNAME> -d <DOMAINE> -p <PASSWORD> -s <SERVER_IP>" \
l gpg -c > sslvpn.gpg
```

Then I like to have a simple script which decrypt the credentials and launch a session via the netExtender command

```
#!/bin/bash
2
     if ! command -v netExtender &> /dev/null
3
4
     then
       echo "netExtender not found, installing from AUR using 'yay'"
       yay -S netextender
6
8
     MY_LOGIN_PARAMS_FILE="$HOME/.ssh/sslvpn.gpg"
9
10
     echo "Y\n" | netExtender --auto-reconnect \
11
       $(gpg -q --for-your-eyes-only --no-tty -d "${MY_LOGIN_PARAMS_FILE}")
12
```

7.4.2 Emacs + NetExtender

```
(when NETEXTENDER-P
       (defvar +netextender-process-name "netextender")
2
       (defvar +netextender-buffer-name " *NetExtender*")
3
       (defvar +netextender-command '("~/.local/bin/netextender"))
5
6
       (defun +netextender-start ()
         "Launch a NetExtender VPN session"
         (interactive)
8
         (unless (get-process +netextender-process-name)
9
10
           (if (make-process :name +netextender-process-name
                              :buffer +netextender-buffer-name
11
12
                              :command +netextender-command)
                (message "Started NetExtender VPN session")
13
             (message "Cannot start NetExtender"))))
14
15
       (defun +netextender-kill ()
16
         "Kill the created NetExtender VPN session"
17
         (interactive)
18
         (when (get-process +netextender-process-name)
19
20
           (if (kill-buffer +netextender-buffer-name)
               (message "Killed NetExtender VPN session")
21
             (message "Cannot kill NetExtender")))))
22
```

7.5 Email (mu4e)

Configuring mu4e as email client needs three parts:

- Incoming mail configuration IMAP (using mbsync)
- Outgoing mail configuration SMTP (using smtpmail or msmtp)
- Email indexer and viewer (via mu and mu4e)

7.5.1 IMAP (mbsync)

You will need to:

- Install mu and isync (sudo pacman -S mu isync)
- Set up a proper configuration file for your accounts at ~/.mbsyncrc

- Run mu init --maildir=~/Maildir --my-address=user@host1 --my-address=user@host2
- Run mbsync -c ~/.mbsyncrc -a
- For sending mails from mu4e, add a ~/.authinfo file, file contains a line in this format machine MAIL.DOMAIN.TLD login USER port 587 password PASSWD
- Encrypt the ~/.authinfo file using GPG gpg -c ~/.authinfo and delete the original unencrypted file.

I use a mbsyncrc file for multi-accounts, with some hacks for Gmail accounts (to rename the [Gmail]/... folders). Here is an explained configuration example.

In the configuration file, there is an parameter named Pass which should be set to the password in plain text. Most of the examples you can find online uses this parameter, but in real life, nobody uses it, it is extremely unsafe to put the password in plain text configuration file. Instead, mbsync configuration file provides the alternative PassCmd parameter, which can be set to an arbitrary shell command which gets the password for you. You can set it for example to call the pass password manager to output the account password, or to bw command (for Bitwarden users). For me, I'm using it with Emacs' ~/.authinfo.gpg, the PassCmd in my configuration uses GPG and awk to decrypt and filter the file content to find the required account's password. I set PassCmd to something like this:

Remember the line format in the ~/.authinfo.gpg file:

```
machine smtp.googlemail.com login username@gmail.com port 587 password PASSWD
```

This PassCmd command above, decrypts the ~/.authinfo.gpg, passes it to awk to search the line containing "machine smtp.googlemail.com login username@gmail.com" and prints the last field (the last field \$NF in the awk command corresponds to the password, as you can see in the line format).

The whole ~/.mbsync file should look like this:

```
# mbsync config file
1
     # GLOBAL OPTIONS
2
     BufferLimit 50mb
                                   # Global option:
                                                      Default buffer size is 10M, too small for modern machines.
                                   # Channels global: Sync everything "Pull Push New ReNew Delete Flags" (default
     Sync All
     → option)
     Create Both
                                   # Channels global: Automatically create missing mailboxes on both sides
     Expunge Both
                                   # Channels global: Delete messages marked for deletion on both sides
6
                                   # Channels global: Propagate arrival time with the messages
     CopyArrivalDate yes
     # SECTION (IMAP4 Accounts)
9
     IMAPAccount work
                                   # IMAP Account name
10
11
     Host mail.host.ccc
                                   # The host to connect to
     User user@host.ccc
                                   # Login user name
12
     SSLVersions TLSv1.2 TLSv1.1 # Supported SSL versions
13
     # Extract password from encrypted ~/.authinfo.gpg
14
     # File format: "machine <SERVER> login <LOGIN> port <PORT> password <PASSWORD>"
15
     # This uses sed to extract <PASSWORD> from line matching the account's <SERVER>
16
     PassCmd "gpg2 -q --for-your-eyes-only --no-tty --logger-file /dev/null --batch -d ~/.authinfo.gpg | awk
17
         '/machine smtp.domain.tld/ {print $NF}'"
                                   # Authentication mechanisms
     AuthMechs *
18
     SSLTvpe IMAPS
                                   # Protocol (STARTTLS/IMAPS)
19
     CertificateFile /etc/ssl/certs/ca-certificates.crt
20
     # END OF SECTION
21
22
     # IMPORTANT NOTE: you need to keep the blank line after each section
23
     # SECTION (IMAP Stores)
24
     IMAPStore work-remote
                                   # Remote storage name
25
     Account work
                                   # Associated account
26
     # END OF SECTION
27
29
     # SECTION (Maildir Stores)
```

```
# Local storage (create directories with mkdir -p ~/Maildir/<ACCOUNT-NAME>)
# The local store path
     MaildirStore work-local
30
                                   # The local store path
31
     Path ~/Maildir/work/
     Inbox ~/Maildir/work/Inbox # Location of the INBOX
32
     SubFolders Verbatim
                                  # Download all sub-folders
33
     # END OF SECTION
34
35
36
     \hbox{\it\# Connections specify links between remote and local folders}
     # they are specified using patterns, which match remote mail
37
     # folders. Some commonly used patters include:
38
39
     # - "*" to match everything
40
     # - "!DIR" to exclude "DIR"
41
     \# - "DIR" to match DIR
42
43
     # SECTION (Channels)
44
     Channel work
                                   # Channel name
45
     Far :work-remote:
                                   # Connect remote store
46
     Near :work-local:
47
                                   # to the local one
     Patterns "INBOX" "Drafts" "Sent" "Archives/*" "Spam" "Trash"
48
     SyncState *
49
                                   # Save state in near side mailbox file ".mbsyncstate"
50
     # END OF SECTION
51
52
53
     IMAPAccount gmail
54
55
     Host imap.gmail.com
56
     User user@gmail.com
     PassCmd "gpg2 -q --for-your-eyes-only --no-tty --logger-file /dev/null --batch -d ~/.authinfo.gpg | awk
57
     → '/machine smtp.domain.tld/ {print $NF}'"
     AuthMechs LOGIN
58
     SSLType IMAPS
59
     CertificateFile /etc/ssl/certs/ca-certificates.crt
60
61
     IMAPStore gmail-remote
62
63
     Account gmail
64
65
     MaildirStore gmail-local
     Path ~/Maildir/gmail/
66
67
     Inbox ~/Maildir/gmail/Inbox
     # For Gmail, I like to make multiple channels, one for each remote directory
69
70
      \hbox{\it\# this is a trick to rename remote "[Gmail]/mailbox" to "mailbox"} \\
71
     Channel gmail-inbox
     Far :gmail-remote:
72
     Near :gmail-local:
73
     Patterns "INBOX"
74
     SyncState *
75
     Channel gmail-trash
77
     Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/Trash"
78
     Near :gmail-local:"Trash"
79
     SyncState *
80
81
     Channel gmail-drafts
82
     Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/Drafts"
83
     Near :gmail-local:"Drafts"
84
     SyncState *
85
86
     Channel gmail-sent
87
     Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/Sent Mail"
88
     Near :gmail-local:"Sent Mail"
89
     SyncState *
90
91
     Channel gmail-all
     Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/All Mail"
93
     Near :gmail-local:"All Mail"
94
     SyncState *
95
96
     Channel gmail-starred
97
     Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/Starred"
98
```

```
Near :gmail-local:"Starred"
99
100
      SyncState *
101
102
      Channel gmail-spam
      Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/Spam"
103
      Near :gmail-local:"Spam"
104
      SyncState *
105
106
      # GROUPS PUT TOGETHER CHANNELS, SO THAT WE CAN INVOKE
107
      # MBSYNC ON A GROUP TO SYNC ALL CHANNELS
108
109
      # FOR INSTANCE: "mbsync gmail" GETS MAIL FROM
110
      # "gmail-inbox", "gmail-sent", and "gmail-trash"
111
112
      # SECTION (Groups)
113
      Group gmail
114
      Channel gmail-inbox
115
116
      Channel gmail-sent
      Channel gmail-trash
117
118
      Channel gmail-drafts
      Channel gmail-all
119
      Channel gmail-starred
120
121
      Channel gmail-spam
      # END OF SECTION
```

7.5.2 SMTP (msmtp)

I was using the standard smtpmail to send mails; but recently, I'm getting problems when sending mails. I passed a whole day trying to fix mail sending for one of my accounts, at the end of the day, I got a working setup; BUT, sending the first mail always ask me about password! I need to enter the password to be able to send the mail, Emacs asks me then if I want to save it to ~/.authifo.gpg, when I confirm saving it, it got duplicated in the .authinfo.gpg file.

This seems to be a bug; I also found somewhere that smtpmail is buggy, and that msmtp seems to be a good alternative, so now I'm using a msmtp-based setup, and it works like a charm!

For this, we will need an additional configuration file, ~/.msmtprc, I configure it the same way as mbsync, specifying this time SMTP servers instead of IMAP ones. I extract the passwords from ~/.authinfo.gpg using GPG and awk, the same way we did in mbsync's configuration.

The following is a sample file ~/.msmtprc.

```
# Set default values for all following accounts.
     defaults
     auth
                               on
3
     tls
                               οn
5
     tls_starttls
                               on
                               /etc/ssl/certs/ca-certificates.crt
     tls_trust_file
6
     logfile
                               ~/.msmtp.log
8
     # Gmail
9
     account
10
     auth
                              plain
11
12
     host.
                               smtp.googlemail.com
     port
                               587
13
14
     from
                               username@gmail.com
15
     user
                               username
                               "gpg -q --for-your-eyes-only --no-tty --logger-file /dev/null --batch -d
     passwordeval
16
      → ~/.authinfo.gpg | awk '/machine smtp.googlemail.com login .*@gmail.com/ {print $NF}'"
     add_missing_date_header on
17
18
19
     ## Gmail - aliases
     account
                               alias-account : gmail
20
                               alias@mail.com
21
     from
22
23
     account
                               other-alias : gmail
24
     from
                               other.alias@address.org
```

```
# Work
26
27
     account
                              work
     auth
28
                              smtp.domaine.tld
29
     host
     port
                              587
30
                              username@domaine.tld
     from
31
     user
                              username
32
                               "gpg -q --for-your-eyes-only --no-tty --logger-file /dev/null --batch -d
     passwordeval
33

→ ~/.authinfo.gpg | awk '/machine smtp.domaine.tld/ {print $NF}'
     tls_nocertcheck # ignore TLS certificate errors
```

7.5.3 Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e)

Add mu4e to path if it exists on the file system.

```
(add-to-list 'load-path "/usr/local/share/emacs/site-lisp/mu4e")
```

I configure my email accounts in a private file in lisp/private/+mu4e-accounts.el, which will be loaded after this common part:

```
(after! mu4e
       (require 'org-msg)
2
       (require 'mu4e-contrib)
3
       (require 'mu4e-icalendar)
4
       (require 'org-agenda)
5
6
       ;; Common parameters
       (setq mu4e-update-interval (* 3 60) ;; Every 3 min
9
             mu4e-index-update-error-warning nil ;; Do not show warning after update
             mu4e-get-mail-command "mbsync -a" ;; Not needed, as +mu4e-backend is 'mbsync by default
10
             mu4e-main-hide-personal-addresses t ;; No need to display a long list of my own addresses!
             mu4e-attachment-dir (expand-file-name "~/Downloads/mu4e-attachements")
12
             mu4e-sent-messages-behavior 'sent ;; Save sent messages
13
             mu4e-context-policy 'pick-first
                                               ;; Start with the first context
14
             mu4e-compose-context-policy 'ask) ;; Always ask which context to use when composing a new mail
15
16
17
18
       ;; Use msmtp instead of smtpmail
19
       (setq sendmail-program (executable-find "msmtp")
             send-mail-function #'smtpmail-send-it
20
             message-sendmail-f-is-evil t
21
             message-sendmail-extra-arguments '("--read-envelope-from")
22
             message-send-mail-function #'message-send-mail-with-sendmail
23
24
             message-sendmail-envelope-from 'obey-mail-envelope-from
25
             mail-envelope-from 'header
             mail-personal-alias-file (expand-file-name "mail-aliases.mailrc" doom-user-dir)
26
             mail-specify-envelope-from t)
27
28
       (setq mu4e-headers-fields '((:flags . 6) ;; 3\ flags
29
                                    (:account-stripe . 2)
30
                                    (:from-or-to . 25)
31
32
                                    (:folder . 10)
                                    (:recipnum . 2)
33
                                    (:subject . 80)
34
                                    (:human-date . 8))
35
             +mu4e-min-header-frame-width 142
36
             mu4e-headers-date-format "%d/%m/%y"
37
             mu4e-headers-time-format " %H:%M"
38
             mu4e-search-results-limit 1000
39
40
             mu4e-index-cleanup t)
41
       (defvar +mu4e-header--folder-colors nil)
42
       (appendq! mu4e-header-info-custom
43
                  '((:folder
44
                     (:name "Folder" :shortname "Folder" :help "Lowest level folder" :function
45
                      (lambda (msg)
```

```
(+mu4e-colorize-str
47
                          (replace-regexp-in-string "\\`.*/" "" (mu4e-message-field msg :maildir))
48
                          '+mu4e-header--folder-colors))))))
49
50
        ;; Add a unified inbox shortcut
51
        (add-to-list
52
         'mu4e-bookmarks
53
         '(:name "Unified inbox" :query "maildir:/.*inbox/" :key ?i) t)
54
55
56
        ;; Add shortcut to view yesterday's messages
        (add-to-list
57
         'mu4e-bookmarks
58
         '(:name "Yesterday's messages" :query "date:1d..today" :key ?y) t)
59
60
        ;; Load a list of my email addresses '+my-addresses', defined as:
61
         ;; (setq +my-addresses '("user@qmail.com" "user@hotmail.com"))
62
        (load! "lisp/private/+my-addresses.el")
63
64
        (when (bound-and-true-p +my-addresses)
65
66
          ;; I like always to add myself in BCC, Lets add a bookmark to show all my BCC mails
67
          (defun +mu-long-query (query oper arg-list)
           (concat "(" (+str-join (concat " " oper " ") (mapcar (lambda (addr) (format "%s:%s" query addr))
68

    arg-list)) ")"))

69
          ;; Build a query to match mails send from "me" with "me" in BCC
70
71
          (let ((bcc-query (+mu-long-query "bcc" "or" +my-addresses))
                (from-query (+mu-long-query "from" "or" +my-addresses)))
72
            (add-to-list
73
              'mu4e-bookmarks
74
             (list :name "My black copies" :query (format "%s and %s" from-query bcc-query) :key ?k) t)))
75
76
        ;; `mu4e-alert' configuration
77
        :: Use a nicer icon in alerts
78
        (setq mu4e-alert-icon "/usr/share/icons/Papirus/64x64/apps/mail-client.svg")
79
80
        (defun +mu4e-alert-helper-name-or-email (msg)
81
82
          (let* ((from (car (plist-get msg :from)))
                 (name (plist-get from :name)))
83
            (if (or (null name) (eq name ""))
84
                 (plist-get from :email)
85
              name)))
86
87
        (defun +mu4e-alert-grouped-mail-notif-formatter (mail-group _all-mails)
88
          (when +mu4e-alert-bell-cmd
89
            (start-process "mu4e-alert-bell" nil (car +mu4e-alert-bell-cmd) (cdr +mu4e-alert-bell-cmd)))
90
          (let* ((filtered-mails (+filter
91
                                   (lambda (msg)
92
                                     (not (string-match-p "\\(junk\\|spam\\|trash\\|deleted\\)"
93
                                                           (downcase (plist-get msg :maildir)))))
94
95
                                   mail-group))
                 (mail-count (length filtered-mails)))
96
            (list
97
             :title (format "You have %d unread email%s"
98
                             mail-count (if (> mail-count 1) "s" ""))
99
             :body (concat
100
101
                     (+str-join
102
103
                      "\n•
                      (mapcar
104
                       (lambda (msg)
105
                         (format "<b>%s</b>: %s"
106
107
                                 (+mu4e-alert-helper-name-or-email msg)
                                 (plist-get msg :subject)))
108
109
                       filtered-mails))))))
110
        ;; I use auto-hiding task manager, setting window
111
        ;; urgency shows the entier task bar (in KDE), which I find annoying.
112
        (setq mu4e-alert-set-window-urgency nil
113
114
              mu4e-alert-grouped-mail-notification-formatter #'+mu4e-alert-grouped-mail-notif-formatter)
115
```

```
:: Org-Msg stuff
116
        ;; org-msg-[signature|greeting-fmt] are separately set for each account
117
        (map! :map org-msg-edit-mode-map
118
119
              :after org-msg
              :n "G" #'org-msg-goto-body)
120
121
122
        (map! :localleader
            :map (mu4e-headers-mode-map mu4e-view-mode-map)
123
            :desc "Open URL in Brave" "b" #'browse-url-chrome ;; Brave
124
            :desc "Open URL in Firefox" "f" #'browse-url-firefox)
125
126
        ;; I like to always BCC myself
127
        (defun +bbc-me ()
128
          "Add my email to BCC."
129
          (save-excursion (message-add-header (format "Bcc: %s\n" user-mail-address))))
130
131
        (add-hook 'mu4e-compose-mode-hook '+bbc-me)
132
133
        ;; Load my accounts
134
135
        (load! "lisp/private/+mu4e-accounts.el")
136
        ;; iCalendar / Org
137
138
        (mu4e-icalendar-setup)
139
        (setq mu4e-icalendar-trash-after-reply nil
              mu4e-icalendar-diary-file "~/Dropbox/Org/diary-invitations.org"
140
              gnus-icalendar-org-capture-file "~/Dropbox/Org/notes.org"
141
              gnus-icalendar-org-capture-headline '("Calendar"))
142
143
        ;; To enable optional iCalendar -> Org\ sync\ functionality
144
        ;; NOTE: both the capture file and the headline(s) inside must already exist
145
        (gnus-icalendar-org-setup))
146
```

The lisp/private/+mu4e-accounts.el file includes Doom's mu4e multi-account configuration as follows:

```
(set-email-account!
1
      "Work" ;; Account label
2
3
      ;; Mu4e folders
4
      '((mu4e-sent-folder
                                       . "/work-dir/Sent")
        (mu4e-drafts-folder
                                      . "/work-dir/Drafts")
6
                                       . "/work-dir/Trash")
7
        (mu4e-trash-folder
        (mu4e-refile-folder
                                       . "/work-dir/Archive")
8
9
10
        ;; Org-msg template (signature and greeting)
        (org-msg-greeting-fmt . "Hello%s,")
11
        (org-msg-signature
12
13
     Regards,
14
15
     #+begin_signature
16
17
     *Abdelhak BOUGOUFFA* \\\
18
     /PhD. Candidate in Robotics | R&D Engineer/ \\\
19
     /Paris-Saclay University - SATIE/MOSS | ez-Wheel/ \\\
20
21
     #+end_signature")
22
        ;; 'smtpmail' options, no need for these when using 'msmtp'
23
                                . "username@server.com")
        (smtpmail-smtp-user
24
                                      . "smtps.server.com")
        (smtpmail-smtp-server
25
                                      . ssl)
26
        (smtpmail-stream-type
27
        (smtpmail-smtp-service
28
        ;; By default, `smtpmail' will try to send mails without authentication, and if rejected,
29
        ;; it tries to send credentials. This behavior broke my configuration. So I set this
30
        ;; variable to tell 'smtpmail' to require authentication for our server (using a regex).
31
        (smtpmail-servers-requiring-authorization . "smtps\\.server\\.com"))
32
33
      t) ;; Use as default/fallback account
34
35
```

7.6 IRC 7 APPLICATIONS

```
:: Set another account
36
37
     (set-email-account!
      "Gmail"
38
      '((mu4e-sent-folder
                                        . "/gmail-dir/Sent")
39
40
        (mu4e-drafts-folder
                                        . "/gmail-dir/Drafts")
                                        . "/gmail-dir/Trash")
        (mu4e-trash-folder
41
                                        . "/gmail-dir/Archive")
42
        (mu4e-refile-folder
                                        . "Hello%s,")
43
        (org-msg-greeting-fmt
                                        . "-- SIGNATURE")
        (org-msg-signature
44
45
         ;; No need for these when using 'msmtp'
46
        (smtpmail-smtp-user
                                       . "username@gmail.com")
47
                                        . "smtp.googlemail.com")
        (smtpmail-smtp-server
48
        (smtpmail-stream-type
                                       . starttls)
49
50
        (smtpmail-smtp-service
                                        . 587)
51
52
     ;; Tell Doom's mu4e module to override some commands to fix issues on Gmail accounts
53
     (setq +mu4e-gmail-accounts '(("username@gmail.com" . "/gmail-dir")))
54
```

7.6 IRC

```
;; TODO: Not tangled
     (defun +fetch-my-password (&rest params)
2
       (require 'auth-source)
       (let ((match (car (apply #'auth-source-search params))))
5
         (if match
              (let ((secret (plist-get match :secret)))
                (if (functionp secret)
                    (funcall secret)
9
                  secret))
           (error "Password not found for %S" params))))
10
11
12
     (defun +my-nickserv-password (server)
       (+fetch-my-password :user "abougouffa" :host "irc.libera.chat"))
13
     (set-irc-server! "irc.libera.chat"
15
16
       '(:tls t
         :port 6697
17
         :nick "abougouffa"
18
19
         :sasl-password +my-nickserver-password
         :channels ("#emacs")))
20
```

7.7 Multimedia

I like to use an MPD powered EMMS, so when I restart Emacs I do not lose my music.

7.7.1 MPD and MPC

```
;; Not sure if it is required!
(after! mpc
(setq mpc-host "localhost:6600"))
```

I like to launch the music daemon mpd using Systemd, let's define some commands in Emacs to start/kill the server:

```
(defun +mpd-daemon-start ()
"Start MPD, connects to it and syncs the metadata cache."
(interactive)
(let ((mpd-daemon-running-p (+mpd-daemon-running-p)))
```

```
(unless mpd-daemon-running-p
5
            ;; Start the daemon if it is not already running.
6
            (setq mpd-daemon-running-p (zerop (call-process "systemctl" nil nil nil "--user" "start" "mpd.service"))))
7
         (cond ((+mpd-daemon-running-p)
8
                 (+mpd-mpc-update)
9
                 (emms-player-mpd-connect)
10
11
                 (emms-cache-set-from-mpd-all)
                 (message "Connected to MPD!"))
12
                (t
13
                 (warn "An error occured when trying to start Systemd mpd.service.")))))
14
15
     (defun +mpd-daemon-stop ()
16
       "Stops playback and kill the MPD daemon."
17
       (interactive)
18
19
       (emms-stop)
       (call-process "systemctl" nil nil nil "--user" "stop" "mpd.service")
20
       (message "MPD stopped!"))
21
22
     (defun +mpd-daemon-running-p ()
23
24
       "Check if the MPD service is running."
       (zerop (call-process "systemctl" nil nil nil "--user" "is-active" "--quiet" "mpd.service")))
25
26
27
     (defun +mpd-mpc-update ()
28
       "Updates the MPD database synchronously."
       (interactive)
29
30
       (if (zerop (call-process "mpc" nil nil nil "update"))
31
            (message "MPD database updated!")
         (warn "An error occured when trying to update MPD database.")))
32
```

7.7.2 EMMS

Now, we configure EMMS to use MPD if it is present; otherwise, it uses whatever default backend EMMS is using.

```
(after! emms
       ;; EMMS basic configuration
2
3
       (require 'emms-setup)
       (when MPD-P
5
6
         (require 'emms-player-mpd))
8
       (emms-all)
       (emms-default-players)
9
10
       (setq emms-source-file-default-directory "~/Music/"
11
12
             ;; Load cover images
             emms-browser-covers 'emms-browser-cache-thumbnail-async
13
             emms-seek-seconds 5)
14
15
       (if MPD-P
16
           ;; If using MPD as backend
17
           (setq emms-player-list '(emms-player-mpd)
18
                  emms-info-functions '(emms-info-mpd)
19
                  emms-player-mpd-server-name "localhost"
20
                  emms-player-mpd-server-port "6600"
21
22
                 emms-player-mpd-music-directory (expand-file-name "~/Music"))
         ;; Use whatever backend EMMS is using by default (VLC in my machine)
23
         (setq emms-info-functions '(emms-info-tinytag))) ;; use Tinytag, or '(emms-info-exiftool) for Exiftool
24
25
       ;; Keyboard shortcuts
26
       (global-set-key (kbd "<XF86AudioPrev>") 'emms-previous)
27
       (global-set-key (kbd "<XF86AudioNext>")
28
       (global-set-key (kbd "<XF86AudioPlay>") 'emms-pause)
29
       (global-set-key (kbd "<XF86AudioPause>") 'emms-pause)
30
       (global-set-key (kbd "<XF86AudioStop>") 'emms-stop)
31
32
       ;; Try to start MPD or connect to it if it is already started.
```

```
(when MPD-P
34
35
          (emms-player-set emms-player-mpd 'regex
                            (emms-player-simple-regexp
36
                             "m3u" "ogg" "flac" "mp3" "wav" "mod" "au" "aiff"))
37
          (add-hook 'emms-playlist-cleared-hook 'emms-player-mpd-clear)
38
          (+mpd-daemon-start))
39
40
        ;; Activate EMMS in mode line
41
        (emms-mode-line 1)
42
43
        ;; More descriptive track lines in playlists
44
         ;; From: https://www.emacswiki.org/emacs/EMMS#h5o-15
45
        (defun +better-emms-track-description (track)
46
          "Return a somewhat nice track description.
47
48
          (let ((artist (emms-track-get track 'info-artist))
                (album (emms-track-get track 'info-album))
49
                 (tracknumber (emms-track-get track 'info-tracknumber))
50
                (title (emms-track-get track 'info-title)))
51
            (cond
52
53
             ((or artist title)
               (concat
54
               (if (> (length artist) 0) artist "Unknown artist") ": "
55
               (if (> (length album) 0) album "Unknown album") " - "
56
               (if (> (length tracknumber) 0) (format "%02d. " (string-to-number tracknumber)) "")
57
               (if (> (length title) 0) title "Unknown title")))
58
59
60
              (emms-track-simple-description track)))))
61
        (setq emms-track-description-function '+better-emms-track-description)
62
63
        ;; Manage notifications, inspired by:
64
        ;; https://www.emacswiki.org/emacs/EMMS#h5o-9
65
        ;; https://www.emacswiki.org/emacs/EMMS#h5o-11
66
67
        (cond
68
         ;; Choose D-Bus to disseminate messages, if available.
         ((and (require 'dbus nil t) (dbus-ping :session "org.freedesktop.Notifications"))
69
70
          (setq +emms-notifier-function '+notify-via-freedesktop-notifications)
          (require 'notifications))
71
72
         ;; Try to make use of KNotify if D-Bus isn't present.
         ((and window-system (executable-find "kdialog"))
73
          (setq +emms-notifier-function '+notify-via-kdialog))
74
75
         ;; Use the message system otherwise
         (t (setq +emms-notifier-function '+notify-via-messages)))
76
77
        (setq +emms-notification-icon "/usr/share/icons/Papirus/64x64/apps/enjoy-music-player.svg")
78
79
        (defun +notify-via-kdialog (title msg icon)
80
          "Send notification with TITLE, MSG, and ICON via `KDialog'."
81
          (call-process "kdialog"
82
83
                        nil nil nil
                         "--title" title
84
                         "--passivepopup" msg "5"
85
                         "--icon" icon))
86
87
        (defun +notify-via-freedesktop-notifications (title msg icon)
88
          "Send notification with TITLE, MSG, and ICON via `D-Bus'."
89
          (notifications-notify
90
91
           :title title
92
           :body msg
           :app-icon icon
93
           :urgency 'low))
94
95
        (defun +notify-via-messages (title msg icon)
96
97
          "Send notification with TITLE, MSG to message. ICON is ignored."
          (message "%s %s" title msg))
98
99
        (add-hook 'emms-player-started-hook
100
                  (lambda () (funcall +emms-notifier-function
101
                                        "EMMS is now playing:"
102
                                       (emms-track-description (emms-playlist-current-selected-track))
103
```

+emms-notification-icon))))

7.7.3 EMPV

```
(package! empv
:recipe (:host github
:repo "isamert/empv.el"))
```

```
(use-package! empv
1
       :when MPV-P
2
       :init
3
        (map! :leader :prefix ("1 m")
4
              (:prefix ("v" . "empv")
5
               :desc "Play"
                                               "p" #'empv-play
               :desc "Seach Youtube"
                                               "y" #'consult-empv-youtube
7
                                               "r" #'empv-play-radio
               :desc "Play radio"
8
               :desc "Save current playlist" "s" #'+empv-save-playtlist-to-file))
       :config
10
11
        ;; See https://docs.invidious.io/instances/
        (setq empv-invidious-instance "https://invidious.projectsegfau.lt/api/v1"
12
              empv-audio-dir "~/Music"
13
              empv-video-dir "~/Videos"
14
              empv-max-directory-search-depth 6
15
              empv-radio-log-file (expand-file-name "logged-radio-songs.org" org-directory)
16
17
              ;; Links from https://www.radio-browser.info
              empv-radio-channels
18
              '(("El-Bahdja FM" . "http://webradio.tda.dz:8001/ElBahdja_64K.mp3")
19
                ("El-Chaabia" . "https://radio-dzair.net/proxy/chaabia?mp=/stream")
20
                ("Quran Radio" . "http://stream.radiojar.com/0tpy1h0kxtzuv")
21
                ("Algeria International" . "https://webradio.tda.dz/Internationale_64K.mp3")
22
                ("JOW Radio" . "https://stro.creacast.com/jowradio")
("Europe1" . "http://ais-live.cloud-services.paris:8000/europe1.mp3")
23
24
                ("France Iter" . "http://direct.franceinter.fr/live/franceinter-hifi.aac")
25
                ("France Info" . "http://direct.franceinfo.fr/live/franceinfo-midfi.mp3")
26
                ("France Culture" . "http://icecast.radiofrance.fr/franceculture-hifi.aac")
27
                ("France Musique" . "http://icecast.radiofrance.fr/francemusique-hifi.aac")
28
                ("FIP" . "http://icecast.radiofrance.fr/fip-hifi.aac")
29
30
                ("Beur FM" . "http://broadcast.infomaniak.ch/beurfm-high.aac")
                ("Skyrock" . "http://icecast.skyrock.net/s/natio_mp3_128k")))
31
32
       (empv-playlist-loop-on)
33
34
35
        ;; Hacky palylist management (only supports saving playlist,
36
        ;; loading a playlist can be achieved using `empv-play-file')
37
       (defvar +empv-playlist-dir empv-audio-dir)
38
39
        ;; Only for internal usage with `empv--cmd' call backs
40
        (defvar empv---pl-cb)
41
        (defvar empv---pl-curr)
42
        (defvar empv---pl-count)
43
        (defvar empv---pl-playlist)
44
45
46
        (defun +empv-get-current-playlist (&optional cb &rest args)
          (when (empv--running?)
47
            (setq empv---pl-playlist nil
48
                  empv---pl-cb (cons cb args))
49
            (empv--cmd
50
             'get_property 'playlist/count
51
             (setq empv---pl-curr 0
empv---pl-count it)
52
53
             (dotimes (i it)
55
               (empv--cmd
                'get_property (intern (format "playlist/%d/filename" i))
56
                (add-to-list 'empv---pl-playlist it)
```

```
(setq empv---pl-curr (1+ empv---pl-curr))
58
59
                (when (and (eq empv---pl-count empv---pl-curr)
                          (fboundp (car empv---pl-cb)))
60
                  ;; Call on the last element
61
                  (apply (car empv---pl-cb) empv---pl-playlist (cdr empv---pl-cb))))))))
62
63
64
       (defun +empv-save-playtlist-to-file (path)
         (interactive "FSave playlist to: ")
65
         (+empv-get-current-playlist #'+empv--save-playlist-to-file path))
66
67
       (defun +empv--save-playlist-to-file (playlist &optional filename)
68
         (with-temp-buffer
69
           (insert (+str-join "\n" playlist))
70
           (let* ((last-pl (file-name-sans-extension (car (last (directory-files +empv-playlist-dir nil
71
         "empv-playlist-\\([[:digit:]]+\\)\\.m3u")))))
                   (num (if (null last-pl) 0 (1+ (string-to-number (car (last (+str-split last-pl "-")))))))
                   (filename (or filename (expand-file-name (format "empv-playlist-%d.m3u" num) +empv-playlist-dir))))
73
74
             ;; (if (file-exists-p filename)
                     (append-to-file (point-min) (point-max) filename)
75
76
             (write-file filename)))))
```

7.7.4 Keybindings

:after emms

:config

2

Lastly, let's define the keybindings for these commands, under <leader> 1 m.

```
(map! :leader :prefix ("1" . "custom")
           (:when (modulep! :app emms)
            :prefix ("m" . "media")
3
            :desc "Playlist go"
                                                  "g" #'emms-playlist-mode-go
4
                                                  "D" #'emms-add-playlist
            :desc "Add playlist"
            :desc "Toggle random playlist"
                                                  "r" #'emms-toggle-random-playlist
6
            :desc "Add directory"
                                                  "d" #'emms-add-directory
            :desc "Add file"
                                                  "f" #'emms-add-file
            :desc "Smart browse"
                                                  "b" #'emms-smart-browse
9
            :desc "Play/Pause"
                                                  "p" #'emms-pause
10
                                                  "S" #'emms-start
            :desc "Start"
11
            :desc "Stop"
                                                  "s" #'emms-stop))
12
```

Then we add MPD related keybindings if MPD is used.

7.7.5 Cycle song information in mode line

I found a useful package named emms-mode-line-cycle which permits to do this; however, it has not been updated since a while, it uses some obsolete functions to draw icon in mode line, so I forked it, got rid of the problematic parts, and added some minor stuff.

```
(package! emms-mode-line-cycle
:recipe (:host github
:repo "abougouffa/emms-mode-line-cycle"))

(use-package! emms-mode-line-cycle
```

7.8 Maxima 7 APPLICATIONS

```
(setg emms-mode-line-cycle-max-width 15
4
             emms-mode-line-cycle-additional-space-num 4
5
             emms-mode-line-cycle-any-width-p nil
6
             emms-mode-line-cycle-velocity 4)
       ;; Some music files do not have metadata, by default, the track title
9
       ;; will be the full file path, so, if I detect what seems to be an absolute
10
       ;; path, I trim the directory part and get only the file name.
11
       (setq emms-mode-line-cycle-current-title-function
12
             (lambda ()
13
               (let ((name (emms-track-description (emms-playlist-current-selected-track))))
14
                  (if (file-name-absolute-p name) (file-name-base name) name))))
15
16
17
       ;; Mode line formatting settings
        ;; This format complements the 'emms-mode-line-format' one.
18
       (setq emms-mode-line-format " %s " ;;
19
             ;; To hide the playing time without stopping the cycling.
20
             emms-playing-time-display-format "")
21
22
23
       (defun +emms-mode-line-toggle-format-hook ()
          "Toggle the 'emms-mode-line-fotmat' string, when playing or paused."
24
         (setq emms-mode-line-format (concat " " (if emms-player-paused-p " " " ") " %s "))
25
          ;; Force a sync to get the right song name over MPD in mode line
26
27
         (when MPD-P (emms-player-mpd-sync-from-mpd))
         ;; Trigger a forced update of mode line (useful when pausing)
28
29
         (emms-mode-line-alter-mode-line))
30
           ;; Hook the function to the 'emms-player-paused-hook'
31
       (add-hook 'emms-player-paused-hook '+emms-mode-line-toggle-format-hook)
32
33
34
       (emms-mode-line-cycle 1))
```

7.8 Maxima

The Maxima CAS cames bundled with three Emacs modes: maxima, imaxima and emaxima; installed by default in "/usr/share/emacs/site-lisp/maxima".

7.8.1 Maxima

The emacsmirror/maxima seems more up-to-date, and supports completion via Company, so let's install it from GitHub. Note that, normally, we don't need to specify a recipe; however, installing it directly seems to not install company-maxima.el and poly-maxima.el.

```
(use-package! maxima
       :when MAXIMA-P
2
       :commands (maxima-mode maxima-inferior-mode maxima)
3
       (require 'straight) ;; to use `straight-build-dir' and `straight-base-dir'
5
       (setq maxima-font-lock-keywords-directory ;; a workaround to undo the straight workaround!
6
             (expand-file-name (format "straight/%s/maxima/keywords" straight-build-dir) straight-base-dir))
8
       ;; The `maxima-hook-function' setup `company-maxima'.
9
       (add-hook 'maxima-mode-hook #'maxima-hook-function)
10
       (add-hook 'maxima-inferior-mode-hook #'maxima-hook-function)
11
       (add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.ma[cx]\\'" . maxima-mode)))
```

7.9 FriCAS 8 PROGRAMMING

7.8.2 IMaxima

For the imaxima (Maxima with image support), the emacsattic/imaxima seems outdated compared to the imaxima package of the official Maxima distribution, so let's install imaxima from the source code of Maxima, hosted on Sourceforge git.code.sf.net/p/maxima/code. The package files are stored in the repository's subdirectory interfaces/emacs/imaxima.

```
;; Use the `imaxima' package bundled with the official Maxima distribution.

(package! imaxima
:recipe (:host nil ;; Unsupported host, we will specify the complete repo link
:repo "https://git.code.sf.net/p/maxima/code"

:files ("interfaces/emacs/imaxima/*")))
```

```
(use-package! imaxima
:when MAXIMA-P
:commands (imaxima imath-mode)
:init
(setq imaxima-use-maxima-mode-flag nil ;; otherwise, it don't render equations with LaTeX.
imaxima-scale-factor 2.0)

;; Hook the `maxima-inferior-mode' to get Company completion.
(add-hook 'imaxima-startup-hook #'maxima-inferior-mode))
```

7.9 FriCAS

The FriCAS cames bundled with an Emacs mode, let's load it.

```
(use-package! fricas
:when FRICAS-P
:load-path "/usr/lib/fricas/emacs"
:commands (fricas-mode fricas-eval fricas))
```

8 Programming

8.1 File templates

For some file types, we can overwrite the defaults in the snippets' directory.

```
(set-file-template! "\\.tex$" :trigger "__" :mode 'latex-mode)
(set-file-template! "\\.org$" :trigger "__" :mode 'org-mode)
(set-file-template! "/LICEN[CS]E$" :trigger '+file-templates/insert-license)
```

8.2 CSV rainbow

Stolen from here.

```
(after! csv-mode
;; TODO: Need to fix the case of two commas, example "a,b,,c,d"
(require 'cl-lib)
(require 'color)

(map! :localleader
:map csv-mode-map
"R" #'+csv-rainbow)

(defun +csv-rainbow (&optional separator)
(interactive (list (when current-prefix-arg (read-char "Separator: ")))))
```

8.3 Vim 8 PROGRAMMING

```
(font-lock-mode 1)
12
         (let* ((separator (or separator ?\,))
13
                (n (count-matches (string separator) (point-at-bol) (point-at-eol)))
14
                (colors (cl-loop for i from 0 to 1.0 by (/ 2.0 n)
15
                                  collect (apply #'color-rgb-to-hex
16
                                                 (color-hsl-to-rgb i 0.3 0.5)))))
17
18
           (cl-loop for i from 2 to n by 2
                    for c in colors
19
                    for r = (format "^{(\n)+\c}" separator separator i)
20
                    do (font-lock-add-keywords \mbox{nil} `((,r (1 '(face (:foreground ,c))))))))
21
22
     ;; provide CSV mode setup
23
     ;; \ (add-hook \ 'csv-mode-hook \ (lambda \ () \ (+csv-rainbow)))
```

8.3 Vim

```
package! vimrc-mode
trecipe (:host github
trepo "mcandre/vimrc-mode"))

(use-package! vimrc-mode
trecipe (:host github
trepo "mcandre/vimrc-mode"))

(use-package! vimrc-mode
trecipe (:host github
trecipe (:host gith
```

8.4 ESS

View data frames better with

```
1 (package! ess-view)
```

8.5 Python IDE

8.6 GNU Octave

Files with the .m extension gets recognized automatically as Objective-C files. I've never used Objective-C before, so let's change it to be recognized as Octave/Matlab files.

```
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.m\\'" . octave-mode))
```

8.7 ROS 8 PROGRAMMING

```
(defun +octave-eval-last-sexp ()
        "Evaluate Octave sexp before point and print value into current buffer."
2
3
       (interactive)
       (inferior-octave t)
       (let ((print-escape-newlines nil)
5
6
             (opoint (point)))
         (prin1
          (save-excursion
             (forward-sexp -1)
             (inferior-octave-send-list-and-digest
10
11
             (list (concat (buffer-substring-no-properties (point) opoint)
                            "\n")))
12
             ({\tt mapconcat 'identity inferior-octave-output-list "\n"))))}
13
14
     (defun +eros-octave-eval-last-sexp ()
15
        "Wrapper for `+octave-eval-last-sexp' that overlays results."
16
       (interactive)
17
       (eros--eval-overlay
18
19
        (octave-eval-last-sexp)
        (point)))
20
21
22
     (map! :localleader
           :map (octave-mode-map)
23
           (:prefix ("e" . "eval")
24
             :desc "Eval and print last sexp" "e" #'+eros-octave-eval-last-sexp))
```

8.7 ROS

8.7.1 Extensions

Add ROS specific file formats:

```
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.rviz\\'" . conf-unix-mode))
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.urdf\\'" . xml-mode))
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.acro\\'" . xml-mode))
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.launch\\'" . xml-mode))

;; Use gdb-script-mode for msg and srv files
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.msg\\'" . gdb-script-mode))
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.srv\\'" . gdb-script-mode))
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.srv\\'" . gdb-script-mode))
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.action\\'" . gdb-script-mode))
```

8.7.2 ROS bags

Mode to view ROS .bag files. Taken from code-iai/ros_emacs_utils.

```
(when ROSBAG-P
       (define-derived-mode rosbag-view-mode
2
         fundamental-mode "Rosbag view mode"
         "Major mode for viewing ROS bag files."
         (let ((f (buffer-file-name)))
5
           (let ((buffer-read-only nil))
6
             (erase-buffer)
              (message "Calling rosbag info")
             (call-process "rosbag" nil (current-buffer) nil
                            "info" f)
10
11
             (set-buffer-modified-p nil))
12
           (set-visited-file-name nil t)))
13
       :: rosbag view mode
15
       (add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.bag$" . rosbag-view-mode)))
16
```

8.8 Scheme 8 PROGRAMMING

8.7.3 ros.el

I found this awesome ros.el package made by Max Beutelspacher, which facilitate working with ROS machines, supports ROS1 and ROS2, with local workspaces or remote ones (over Trump!).

```
;; `ros.el' depends on `with-shell-interpreter' among other packages
;; See: https://github.com/DerBeutlin/ros.el/blob/master/Cask

(package! with-shell-interpreter)
(package! ros
:recipe (:host github
:repo "DerBeutlin/ros.el"))
```

Now, we configure the ROS1/ROS2 workspaces to work on. But before that, we need to install some tools on the ROS machine, and build the workspace for the first time using colcon build, the repository contains example Docker files for Noetic and Foxy.

```
(use-package! ros
2
        :init
       (map! :leader
3
             :prefix ("1" . "custom")
4
              :desc "Hydra ROS" "r" #'hydra-ros-main/body)
       :commands (hydra-ros-main/body ros-set-workspace)
6
       :config
       (setq ros-workspaces
8
             (list (ros-dump-workspace
9
                     :tramp-prefix (format "/docker:%s0%s:" "ros" "ros-machine")
10
11
                     :workspace "~/ros_ws'
                     :extends '("/opt/ros/noetic/"))
12
                    (ros-dump-workspace
13
                     :tramp-prefix (format "/ssh:%s0%s:" "swd_sk" "172.16.96.42")
14
                     :workspace "~/ros_ws"
15
                     :extends '("/opt/ros/noetic/"))
16
                    (ros-dump-workspace
17
                     :tramp-prefix (format "/ssh:%s0%s:" "swd_sk" "172.16.96.42")
18
                     :workspace "~/ros2_ws"
19
                     :extends '("/opt/ros/foxy/")))))
20
```

8.8 Scheme

```
(after! geiser
(setq geiser-default-implementation 'guile
geiser-chez-binary "chez-scheme")) ;; default is "scheme"
```

8.9 Embedded systems

8.9.1 Embed.el

Some embedded systems development tools.

TODO: Try to integrate embedded debuggers adapters with dap-mode:

- probe-rs-debugger
- stm32-emacs
- cortex-debug with potential integration with DAP
- esp-debug-adapter

```
1  (package! embed
2  :recipe (:host github
3  :repo "sjsch/embed-el"))
```

8.10 Debugging 8 PROGRAMMING

```
(use-package! embed
       :commands (embed-openocd-start
2
3
                  embed-openocd-stop
                  embed-openocd-gdb
4
                  embed-openocd-flash)
5
6
       :init
       (map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
             (:when (modulep! :tools debugger +lsp)
              :prefix ("e" . "embedded")
10
              :desc "Start OpenOCD"
                                        "o" #'embed-openocd-start
11
              :desc "Stop OpenOCD"
                                        "O" #'embed-openocd-stop
12
              :desc "OpenOCD GDB"
                                        "g" #'embed-openocd-gdb
13
                                        "f" #'embed-openocd-flash)))
              :desc "OpenOCD flash"
```

8.9.2 Arduino

8.9.3 Bitbake (Yocto)

Add support for Yocto Project files.

```
(package! bitbake-modes
:recipe (:host bitbucket
:repo "olanilsson/bitbake-modes"))
```

```
(use-package! bitbake-modes
ccommands (wks-mode
mmm-mode
bb-sh-mode
bb-scc-mode
bitbake-mode
conf-bitbake-mode
bitbake-mode
bitbake-mode
bitbake-mode
bitbake-mode
bitbake-mode
bitbake-task-log-mode))
```

8.10 Debugging

8.10.1 DAP

I like to use cpptools over webfreak.debug. So I enable it after loading dap-mode. I like also to have a mode minimal UI. And I like to trigger dap-hydra when the program hits a break point, and automatically delete the session and close Hydra when DAP is terminated.

```
(unpin! dap-mode)
```

```
(after! dap-mode
;; Set latest versions
(setq dap-cpptools-extension-version "1.11.5")
(require 'dap-cpptools)

(setq dap-codelldb-extension-version "1.7.4")
(require 'dap-codelldb)
```

8.10 Debugging 8 PROGRAMMING

```
(setq dap-gdb-lldb-extension-version "0.26.0")
9
        (require 'dap-gdb-lldb)
10
11
        ;; More minimal UI
12
        (setq dap-auto-configure-features '(breakpoints locals expressions tooltip)
13
              dap-auto-show-output nil ;; Hide the annoying server output
14
              lsp-enable-dap-auto-configure t)
15
16
        ;; Automatically trigger dap-hydra when a program hits a breakpoint.
17
       (add-hook 'dap-stopped-hook (lambda (arg) (call-interactively #'dap-hydra)))
18
19
        ;; Automatically delete session and close dap-hydra when DAP is terminated.
20
        (add-hook 'dap-terminated-hook
21
                  (lambda (arg)
22
                    (call-interactively #'dap-delete-session)
23
                    (dap-hydra/nil)))
24
25
26
       ;;\ \textit{A workaround to correctly show breakpoints}\\
        ;; from: https://github.com/emacs-lsp/dap-mode/issues/374#issuecomment-1140399819
27
28
       (add-hook! +dap-running-session-mode
          (set-window-buffer nil (current-buffer))))
29
```

Doom store Doom Emacs stores session information persistently using the core store mechanism. However, relaunching a new session doesn't overwrite the last stored session, to do so, I define a helper function to clear data stored in the "+debugger" location. (see +debugger--get-last-config function.)

```
(defun +debugger/clear-last-session ()
    "Clear the last stored session"
    (interactive)
(doom-store-clear "+debugger"))

(map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
    (:when (modulep! :tools debugger +lsp)
    :prefix ("d" . "debugger")
    :desc "Clear last DAP session" "c" #'+debugger/clear-last-session))
```

8.10.2 RealGUD

For C/C++, DAP mode is missing so much features. In my experience, both cpptools and gdb DAP interfaces aren't mature, it stops and disconnect while debugging, making it a double pain.

Additional commands There is no better than using pure GDB, it makes debugging extremely flexible. Let's define some missing GDB commands, add them to Hydra keys, and define some reverse debugging commands for usage with rr (which we can use by substituting gdb by rr replay when starting a debug session).

```
(after! realgud
       (require 'hydra)
2
3
        ;; Add some missing gdb/rr commands
4
       (defun +realgud:cmd-start (arg)
5
          "start = break main + run"
6
          (interactive "p")
          (realgud-command "start"))
8
9
       (defun +realgud:cmd-reverse-next (arg)
10
          "Reverse next"
11
          (interactive "p")
12
13
          (realgud-command "reverse-next"))
14
15
        (defun +realgud:cmd-reverse-step (arg)
          "Reverse step"
16
          (interactive "p")
17
```

```
(realgud-command "reverse-step"))
18
19
       (defun +realgud:cmd-reverse-continue (arg)
20
21
         "Reverse continue"
         (interactive "p")
22
         (realgud-command "reverse-continue"))
23
24
       (defun +realgud:cmd-reverse-finish (arg)
25
         "Reverse finish"
26
         (interactive "p")
27
         (realgud-command "reverse-finish"))
28
29
       ;; Define a hydra binding
30
       (defhydra realgud-hydra (:color pink :hint nil :foreign-keys run)
31
32
                                   | _i_: step
                                                    | _o_: finish | _c_: continue | _R_: restart | _u_:
33
      Stepping | _n_: next

    until-here

                                                    | _ro_: finish | _rc_: continue
34
      Revese
                | _rn_: next
                                   | _ri_: step
      Breakpts | _ba_: break
                                   | _bD_: delete | _bt_: tbreak | _bd_: disable
                                                                                       | _be_: enable
                                                                                                       | _tr_:
35
     → backtrace
      Eval
                 | _ee_: at-point | _er_: region | _eE_: eval
36
                                                    | _Qq_: quit
                | _!_: shell
                                   | _Qk_: kill
                                                                    | _Sg_: gdb
                                                                                       | _Ss_: start
37
38
39
         ("n" realgud:cmd-next)
         ("i" realgud:cmd-step)
40
         ("o" realgud:cmd-finish)
41
42
         ("c" realgud:cmd-continue)
         ("R" realgud:cmd-restart)
43
         ("u" realgud:cmd-until-here)
44
         ("rn" +realgud:cmd-reverse-next)
45
         ("ri" +realgud:cmd-reverse-step)
46
         ("ro" +realgud:cmd-reverse-finish)
47
         ("rc" +realgud:cmd-reverse-continue)
48
         ("ba" realgud:cmd-break)
49
         ("bt" realgud:cmd-tbreak)
50
         ("bD" realgud:cmd-delete)
51
52
         ("be" realgud:cmd-enable)
         ("bd" realgud:cmd-disable)
53
54
         ("ee" realgud:cmd-eval-at-point)
         ("er" realgud:cmd-eval-region)
55
         ("tr" realgud:cmd-backtrace)
56
         ("eE" realgud:cmd-eval)
57
         ("!" realgud:cmd-shell)
58
         ("Qk" realgud:cmd-kill)
59
         ("Sg" realgud:gdb)
60
         ("Ss" +realgud:cmd-start)
61
         ("q" nil "quit" :color blue) ;; :exit
62
         ("Qq" realgud:cmd-quit :color blue)) ;; :exit
63
64
65
       (defun +debugger/realgud:gdb-hydra ()
         "Run `realgud-hydra'."
66
         (interactive)
67
68
         (realgud-hydra/body))
69
       (map! :leader :prefix ("1" . "custom")
70
             (:when (modulep! :tools debugger)
71
              :prefix ("d" . "debugger")
72
              :desc "RealGUD hydra" "h" #'+debugger/realgud:gdb-hydra)))
73
```

Record and replay rr We then add some shortcuts to run rr from Emacs, the rr record takes the program name and arguments from my local +realgud-debug-config, when rr replay respects the arguments configured in RealGUD's GDB command name. Some useful hints could be found here, here and here.

```
(after! realgud
(defun +debugger/rr-replay ()
"Launch `rr replay'."
(interactive)
```

```
(realgud:gdb (+str-replace "gdb" "rr replay" realgud:gdb-command-name)))
5
6
       (defun +debugger/rr-record ()
7
         "Launch `rr record' with parameters from launch.json or `+launch-json-debug-config'."
         (interactive)
9
         (let* ((conf (launch-json--config-choice))
10
11
                 (args (launch-json--substite-special-vars (plist-get conf :program) (plist-get conf :args))))
           (unless (make-process :name "rr-record"
12
                                  :buffer "*rr record*"
13
                                  :command (append '("rr" "record") args))
14
             (message "Cannot start the 'rr record' process"))))
15
16
       (map! :leader :prefix ("1" . "custom")
17
             (:when (modulep! :tools debugger)
18
              :prefix ("d" . "debugger")
19
              :desc "rr record" "r" #'+debugger/rr-record
20
              :desc "rr replay" "R" #'+debugger/rr-replay)))
21
```

```
(package! realgud-lldb)
(package! realgud-ipdb)
(package! realgud-trepan-xpy :recipe (:host github :repo "realgud/trepan-xpy"))
(package! realgud-maxima :recipe (:host github :repo "realgud/realgud-maxima"))
```

Additional debuggers for RealGUD

8.10.3 GDB

Emacs GDB a.k.a. gdb-mi DAP mode is great, however, it is not mature for C/C++ debugging, it does not support some basic features like Run until cursor, Show disassembled code, etc. Emacs have builtin gdb support through gdb-mi and gud-gdb.

The emacs-gdb package overwrites the builtin gdb-mi, it is much faster (thanks to it's C module), and it defines some easy to use UI, with Visual Studio like keybindings.

```
(use-package! gdb-mi
        :init
        (fmakunbound 'gdb)
3
        (fmakunbound 'gdb-enable-debug)
4
        :config
6
        ({\tt setq}\ {\tt gdb-window-setup-function}\ {\tt \#'gdb--setup-windows}\ {\it ;;}\ {\it TODO:}\ {\it Customize}\ {\it this}
              gdb-ignore-gdbinit nil) ;; I use gdbinit to define some useful stuff
9
        :: History
        (defvar +gdb-history-file "~/.gdb_history")
10
        (defun +gud-gdb-mode-hook-setup ()
11
          "GDB setup.'
12
13
          ;; Suposes "~/.gdbinit" contains:
14
15
          ;; set history save on
          ;; set history filename ~/.gdb_history
16
          ;; set history remove-duplicates 2048
17
          (when (and (ring-empty-p comint-input-ring)
19
                      (file-exists-p +gdb-history-file))
            (setq comint-input-ring-file-name +gdb-history-file)
20
            (comint-read-input-ring t)))
```

```
22
23 (add-hook 'gud-gdb-mode-hook '+gud-gdb-mode-hook-setup))
```

Custom layout for gdb-many-windows Stolen from https://stackoverflow.com/a/41326527/3058915. I used it to change the builtin gdb-many-windows layout.

```
(setq gdb-many-windows nil)
2
3
     (defun set-gdb-layout(&optional c-buffer)
       (if (not c-buffer)
            (setq c-buffer (window-buffer (selected-window)))) ;; save current buffer
5
6
        ;; from http://stackoverflow.com/q/39762833/846686
7
        (\texttt{set-window-dedicated-p} \ (\texttt{selected-window}) \ \ \underline{\texttt{nil}}) \ \textit{;; unset dedicate state if needed } \\
       (switch-to-buffer gud-comint-buffer)
       (delete-other-windows) ;; clean all
10
11
        (let* ((w-source (selected-window)) ;; left top
12
               (w-gdb (split-window w-source nil 'right)) ;; right bottom
13
               (w-locals (split-window w-gdb nil 'above)) ;; right middle bottom
14
               (w-stack (split-window w-locals nil 'above)) ;; right middle top
15
               (w-breakpoints (split-window w-stack nil 'above)) ;; right top
16
               (w-io (split-window w-source (floor(* 0.9 (window-body-height))) 'below))) ;; left bottom
17
          (set-window-buffer w-io (gdb-get-buffer-create 'gdb-inferior-io))
18
          (set-window-dedicated-p w-io t)
19
20
          (set-window-buffer w-breakpoints (gdb-get-buffer-create 'gdb-breakpoints-buffer))
          (set-window-dedicated-p w-breakpoints t)
21
22
          (set-window-buffer w-locals (gdb-get-buffer-create 'gdb-locals-buffer))
          (set-window-dedicated-p w-locals t)
23
24
          (set-window-buffer w-stack (gdb-get-buffer-create 'gdb-stack-buffer))
          (set-window-dedicated-p w-stack t)
25
26
27
          (set-window-buffer w-gdb gud-comint-buffer)
28
          (select-window w-source)
29
30
          (set-window-buffer w-source c-buffer)))
31
     (defadvice gdb (around args activate)
32
33
        "Change the way to gdb works."
       (setq global-config-editing (current-window-configuration)) ;; to restore: (set-window-configuration c-editin_
34
35
       (let ((c-buffer (window-buffer (selected-window)))) ;; save current buffer
          ad-do-it
36
          (set-gdb-layout c-buffer)))
37
38
39
     (defadvice gdb-reset (around args activate)
       "Change the way to gdb exit."
40
41
       ad-do-it
       (set-window-configuration global-config-editing))
```

```
(defvar gud-overlay
       (let* ((ov (make-overlay (point-min) (point-min))))
2
         (overlay-put ov 'face 'secondary-selection)
3
       "Overlay variable for GUD highlighting.")
5
6
     (defadvice gud-display-line (after my-gud-highlight act)
7
       "Highlight current line.'
       (let* ((ov gud-overlay)
9
              (bf (gud-find-file true-file)))
10
         (with-current-buffer bf
11
           (move-overlay ov (line-beginning-position) (line-beginning-position 2)
```

```
;; (move-overlay ov (line-beginning-position) (line-end-position)
(current-buffer))))

(defum gud-kill-buffer ()
(if (derived-mode-p 'gud-mode)
(delete-overlay gud-overlay)))

(add-hook 'kill-buffer-hook 'gud-kill-buffer)
```

Highlight current line

8.10.4 WIP launch. json support for GUD and RealGUD

I do a lot of development on C/C++ apps that gets data from command line arguments, which means I have to type my arguments manually after calling realgud:gdb, which is very annoying.

For DAP mode, there is a support for either dap-debug-edit-template, or launch.json. For GUD/RealGUD though, I didn't find any ready-to-use feature like this. So let's code it!

I like to define a variable named +launch-json-debug-config to use as a fallback, if no launch.json file is present.

```
;; A variable which to be used in .dir-locals.el, formatted as a list of plists;
;; '((:program "..." :args ("args1" "arg2" ...)))

(defvar +launch-json-debug-config nil)
```

This variable should have the same structure of a launch.json file, in Elisp, it should be a *list of plists*, each plist represents a configuration, this variable can be set in .dir-locals.el for example.

The configuration plists supports some of launch.json parameters, including:

- :name a description of the debug configuration;
- :type which debugger to use;
- :program the path of the debuggee program;
- :args a list of string arguments to pass to the debuggee program.

The variable +launch-json-debug-config can be set in a per-project basis thanks to .dir-locals.el, something like this:

```
Example entry in .dir-locals.el
      ((nil . ((+launch-json-debug-config .
                                                '((:name "Debug my_prog with csv data"
2
                                                    :type "realgud:gdb" ;; One config with `realgud:gdb'
3
                                                    :program "${workspaceFolder}/build/bin/my_prog"
4
                                                    :args ("--in_file=${workspaceFolder}/some/file.csv"
                                                            "--some-parameter" "-a" "-b"
6
                                                            "--out_file=/tmp/some_randome_file"
7
                                                            "-a"))
                                                   (:name "Debug my_prog with options '-a' and '-b'"
:type "gdb-mi" ;; Another config with `gdb-mi'
9
10
                                                    :program "${workspaceFolder}/build/bin/my_prog"
11
                                                    :args ("-a" "-b")))))))
12
```

The list of implemented special variables are listed in the table below, they have been defined as specified in VS Code.

Variable	Example
userHome	/home/username
workspaceFolder	/home/username/your-project
workspaceFolderBasename	your-project
file	/home/username/your-project/folder/file.cc
fileWorkspaceFolder	/home/username/your-project
relativeFile	folder/file.cc
${\tt relativeFileDirname}$	folder
fileBasename	file.cc
${ t file Basename No Extension}$	file
fileDirname	/home/username/your-project/folder
fileExtname	.cc
lineNumber	Line number of the cursor
selectedText	Text selected in your code editor
pathSeparator	Returns / on *nix, and \ on Windows

If a launch.json file is detected in the project directory, it gets read and searches for a configuration for the realgud:gdb debugger. So you need to have a section with type realgud:gdb. This is an example of a valid launch.json file.

```
}
1
2
       "version": "0.2.0"
       "configurations": [
3
            "name": "Emacs::RealGUD:GDB (view_trajectory)",
5
            "type": "realgud:gdb",
6
            "request": "launch",
            "dap-compilation": "cmake --build build/debug -- -j 8",
8
            "dap-compilation-dir": "${workspaceFolder}",
9
            "program": "${workspaceFolder}/build/debug/bin/view_trajectory",
10
            "args": [
11
12
              "htraj=${workspaceFolder}/data/seq1/h_poses.csv",
              "traj=${workspaceFolder}/data/seq1/poses.csv"
13
           ٦.
14
15
            "stopAtEntry": false,
            "cwd": "${workspaceFolder}",
16
17
            "environment": [],
            "externalConsole": false
18
         }
19
20
       ]
     }
21
```

The example above defines several parameters, however, only type, program and args are used at the moment.

```
(defvar launch-json--gud-debugger-regex
1
       (rx (seq bol (group-n 1 (or "gdb" "gud-gdb" "perldb" "pdb" "jdb" "guiler" "dbx" "sdb" "xdb") eol))))
2
     (defvar launch-json--realgud-debugger-regex
4
       (rx (seq bol (or (seq "realgud:" (group-n 1 (or "gdb" "pdb"
5
                                                        "bashdb" "kshdb" "zshd"
6
                                                         "perldb" "rdebug" "remake"
7
                                                         "trepan" "trepan2" "trepan3k" "trepanjs" "trepan.pl")))
8
                         (seq "realgud-" (group-n 1 (or "gub")))
9
                         ;; Additional debuggers
10
                         (seq "realgud:" (group-n 1 (or "xdebug" "pry" "jdb" "ipdb" "trepan-xpy" "trepan-ni"
11
          "node-inspect")))
                         ;; `realgud-lldb' defines the debug command as `realgud--lldb',
12
                         ;; We accept both `realgud:lldb' and `realgud--lldb' in the config
13
                        (seq "realgud" (or ":" "--") (group-n 1 (or "lldb")))) eol)))
14
     ;; Define aliases for realgud-lldb
16
     (with-eval-after-load 'realgud-lldb
17
       (defalias 'realgud:lldb 'realgud--lldb)
```

```
(defalias 'realgud:lldb-command-name 'realgud--lldb-command-name))
19
20
     ;; Define aliases for realgud-ipdb
21
     (with-eval-after-load 'realgud-ipdb
22
       (defalias 'realgud:ipdb-command-name 'realgud--ipdb-command-name))
23
24
25
     (defvar launch-json--last-config nil)
26
     (defun launch-json-last-config-clear ()
27
28
       (interactive)
       (setq-local launch-json--last-config nil))
29
30
     (defun launch-json--substite-special-vars (program &optional args)
31
        'Substitue variables in PROGRAM and ARGS.
32
     Return a list, in which processed PROGRAM is the first element, followed by ARGS."
33
       (let* ((curr-file (ignore-errors (expand-file-name (buffer-file-name))))
34
               (ws-root (string-trim-right
35
36
                         (expand-file-name
                          (or (projectile-project-root)
37
38
                              (ignore-errors (file-name-directory curr-file))
39
                         "/"))
40
41
               (ws-basename (file-name-nondirectory ws-root)))
          ;; Replace special variables
42
          (mapcar
43
44
          (lambda (str)
45
             (+str-replace-all
             (append
46
               (list
47
                (cons "${workspaceFolder}" ws-root)
48
                (cons "${workspaceFolderBasename}" ws-basename)
49
                (cons "${userHome}" (or (getenv "HOME") (expand-file-name "~")))
50
                (cons "${pathSeparator}" (if (memq system-type
51
52
                                                    '(windows-nt ms-dos cygwin))
                                              "\\" "/"))
53
               (cons "${selectedText}" (if (use-region-p)
54
55
                                             (buffer-substring-no-properties
                                              (region-beginning) (region-end)) "")))
56
57
               ;; To avoid problems if launched from a non-file buffer
               (when curr-file
58
                 (list
59
                  (cons "${file}" curr-file)
60
                  (cons "${relativeFile}" (file-relative-name curr-file ws-root))
61
                  (cons "${relativeFileDirname}" (file-relative-name
62
                                                   (file-name-directory curr-file) ws-root))
63
                  (cons "${fileBasename}" (file-name-nondirectory curr-file))
64
                  (cons "${fileBasenameNoExtension}" (file-name-base curr-file))
65
                  (cons "${fileDirname}" (file-name-directory curr-file))
66
                  (cons "${fileExtname}" (file-name-extension curr-file))
67
                  (cons "${lineNumber}" (line-number-at-pos (point) t)))))
68
             str))
69
          (cons program args))))
70
71
     (defun launch-json--debugger-params (type)
72
       (let* ((front/backend
73
                (cond ((string-match launch-json--realgud-debugger-regex type)
74
                       (cons 'realgud (intern (match-string 1 type))))
75
76
                      ((string-match launch-json--gud-debugger-regex type)
                       (cons 'gud (intern (match-string 1 type))))
77
                      (t
78
                       (cons 'unknown 'unknown))))
79
               (frontend (car front/backend))
80
               (backend (cdr front/backend))
81
               (cmd-sym (unless (eq frontend 'unknown)
                          (intern (format (cond ((eq frontend 'gud) "gud-%s-%s")
83
                                                 ((eq frontend 'realgud) "%s-%s")
84
                                                 (t "%s-%s"))
85
86
                                           type
87
                                           "command-name")))))
          (message "[launch-json:params]: Found type: %s -> { frontend: %s | backend: %s }" type (symbol-name
88
         frontend) (symbol-name backend))
```

```
(cond ((memq backend '(gud-gdb gdb))
 89
                  ;; Special case for '(gud . gdb), uses `gdb-mi'
 90
                  (let ((use-gdb-mi (equal front/backend '(gud . gdb))))
91
92
                    `(:type ,type
                      :debug-cmd ,(if use-gdb-mi 'gdb (intern type))
 93
                      :args-format " --args %s %s"
94
                      :cmd ,cmd-sym
95
                      :require ,(if use-gdb-mi 'gdb-mi frontend))))
96
                 ((eq backend 'lldb)
97
                   (:type ,type
98
                    :debug-cmd ,(intern type)
99
                    :args-format " -- %s %s"
100
                    :cmd ,cmd-sym
101
                    :require ,(intern (if (eq frontend 'realgud)
102
                                           (+str-replace-all '(("--" . "-") (":" . "-")) type)
103
104
                                        type))))
                 (t ;; TODO: to be expanded for each debugger
105
106
                   (:type ,type
                   :debug-cmd ,(intern type)
107
                    :args-format " %s %s"
108
                    :cmd ,(if (equal front/backend '(realgud . ipdb)) 'realgud--ipdb-command-name cmd-sym)
109
                    :require ,(cond ((equal front/backend '(realgud . trepan-ni)) 'realgud-trepan-ni)
110
111
                                    (t frontend)))))))
112
      (defun launch-json--debug-command (params debuggee-args)
113
114
        "Return the debug command for PARAMS with DEBUGGEE-ARGS."
115
        (when-let* ((prog (car debuggee-args))
                     (cmd (plist-get params :cmd))
116
                     (pkg (plist-get params :require)))
117
          (if (or (not pkg) (eq pkg 'unknown))
118
              (progn (message "[launch-json:command]: Unknown debugger")
119
120
                     nil)
            (if (not (require (plist-get params :require) nil t))
121
                 (progn (message "[launch-json:command]: Cannot add package %s" (symbol-name pkg))
122
123
              (let ((args (+str-join " " (cdr debuggee-args))))
124
125
                 (when args (setq args (format (plist-get params :args-format) prog args)))
                 (if (bound-and-true-p cmd)
126
127
                     (concat (eval cmd) (if args args ""))
                   (message "[launch-json:command]: Invalid command for type %s" (plist-get params :type))
128
                  nil))))))
129
130
      (launch-json--debug-command (launch-json--debugger-params "realgud:gdb") '("prog" "arg1" "arg2"))
131
132
      (defun launch-json-read (&optional file)
133
        "Return the configurations section from a launch.json FILE.
134
      If FILE is nil, launch.json will be searched in the current project,
135
      if it is set to a launch.json file, it will be used instead."
136
        (let ((launch-json (expand-file-name (or file "launch.json") (or (projectile-project-root) "."))))
137
138
          (when (file-exists-p launch-json)
            (message "[launch-json]: Found \"launch.json\" at %s" launch-json)
139
140
            (let* ((launch (with-temp-buffer
141
                              (insert-file-contents launch-json)
                              (json-parse-buffer :object-type 'plist :array-type 'list :null-object nil :false-object
142
      → nil)))
                    (configs (plist-get launch :configurations)))
143
              (+filter (lambda (conf)
144
                          (or (string-match-p launch-json--gud-debugger-regex (plist-get conf :type))
145
                              (string-match-p launch-json--realgud-debugger-regex (plist-get conf :type))))
146
                        configs)))))
147
148
149
      (defun launch-json--config-choice (&optional file)
        (let* ((confs (or (launch-json-read file)
150
151
                           +launch-json-debug-config))
                (candidates (mapcar (lambda (conf)
152
                                      (cons (format "%s [%s]" (plist-get conf :name) (plist-get conf :type))
153
                                             conf))
154
                                    confs)))
155
          (cond ((eq (length confs) 1)
156
                 (car confs))
157
```

8.11 Git & VC 8 PROGRAMMING

```
((> (length confs) 1)
158
                  (cdr (assoc (completing-read "Configuration: " candidates) candidates))))))
159
160
      (defun launch-json-debug (&optional file)
161
162
        "Launch RealGUD or GDB with parameters from `+launch-json-debug-config' or launch.json file."
        (interactive)
163
164
        (let* ((conf (or launch-json--last-config
                           (launch-json--config-choice file)))
165
                (args (launch-json--substite-special-vars (plist-get conf :program) (plist-get conf :args)))
166
167
                (type (plist-get conf :type))
                (params (launch-json--debugger-params type)))
168
169
          (when params
             (let ((debug-cmd (plist-get params :debug-cmd)))
170
               (when (fboundp debug-cmd)
171
^{172}
                 (setq-local launch-json--last-config conf)
                 (funcall debug-cmd
173
                          (launch-json--debug-command params args)))))))
174
175
      (map! :leader :prefix ("1" . "custom")
176
            (:when (modulep! :tools debugger)
:prefix ("d" . "debugger")
177
178
             :desc "GUD/RealGUD launch.json" "d" #'launch-json-debug))
179
```

8.10.5 Valgrind

```
(package! valgrind :recipe (:local-repo "lisp/valgrind"))

(use-package! valgrind :commands valgrind)
```

8.11 Git & VC

8.11.1 Magit

```
(after! code-review
(setq code-review-auth-login-marker 'forge))
```

```
(after! magit
;; Disable if it causes performance issues
(setq magit-diff-refine-hunk 'all))
```

Granular diff-highlights for all hunks

```
(after! magit
;; Show gravatars
(setq magit-revision-show-gravatars '("^Author: "."^Commit: ")))
```

Gravatars

8.11 Git & VC 8 PROGRAMMING

```
(package! company-gitcommit
    :disable t
    :recipe (:local-repo "lisp/company-gitcommit"))
```

WIP Company for commit messages

Pretty graph

8.11.2 Repo

This adds Emacs integration of repo, The Multiple Git Repository Tool. Make sure the repo tool is installed, if not, pacman -S repo on Arch-based distributions, or directly with:

```
REPO_PATH="$HOME/.local/bin/repo"
curl "https://storage.googleapis.com/git-repo-downloads/repo" > "${REPO_PATH}"
chmod a+x "${REPO_PATH}"
```

```
1 (use-package! repo
2 :when REPO-P
3 :commands repo-status)
```

8.11.3 Blamer

Display Git information (author, date, message...) for current line

```
(package! blamer
:recipe (:host github
:repo "artawower/blamer.el"))
```

8.12 Assembly 8 PROGRAMMING

```
(use-package! blamer
       :commands (blamer-mode)
2
3
       ;; :hook ((prog-mode . blamer-mode))
       (blamer-idle-time 0.3)
5
       (blamer-min-offset 60)
       (blamer-prettify-time-p t)
       (blamer-entire-formatter "
                                      %s")
       (blamer-author-formatter " %s ")
       (blamer-datetime-formatter "[%s], ")
10
       (blamer-commit-formatter ""%s"")
11
       :custom-face
12
       (blamer-face ((t :foreground "#7a88cf"
13
14
                         :background nil
                         :height 125
15
                         :italic t)))
16
       :config
17
       (when (modulep! :ui zen) ;; Disable in zen (writeroom) mode
18
         (add-hook 'writeroom-mode-enable-hook
19
                    (when (bound-and-true-p blamer-mode)
20
                      (setq +blamer-mode--was-active-p t)
21
22
                      (blamer-mode -1)))
         (add-hook 'writeroom-mode-disable-hook
23
                    (when (bound-and-true-p +blamer-mode--was-active-p)
24
                      (blamer-mode 1)))))
```

8.12 Assembly

Add some packages for better assembly coding.

```
(package! nasm-mode)
(package! haxor-mode)
(package! mips-mode)
(package! riscv-mode)
(package! x86-lookup)
```

```
(use-package! nasm-mode
1
       :mode "\.[n] *\(asm\|\s\)) \")
2
     ;; Get Haxor VM from https://github.com/krzysztof-magosa/haxor
     (use-package! haxor-mode
       :mode "\\.hax\\'")
     (use-package! mips-mode
9
       :mode "\\.mips\\'")
10
11
     (use-package! riscv-mode
       :mode "\\.riscv\\'")
12
13
     (use-package! x86-lookup
14
       :commands (x86-lookup)
15
16
       :config
17
       (when (modulep! :tools pdf)
         (setq x86-lookup-browse-pdf-function 'x86-lookup-browse-pdf-pdf-tools))
18
19
        ;; Get manual from https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/developer/articles/technical/intel-sdm.html
       (setq x86-lookup-pdf (expand-file-name "x86-lookup/325383-sdm-vol-2abcd.pdf" doom-data-dir)))
20
```

8.13 Disaster

```
(package! disaster)
```

8.14 Devdocs 8 PROGRAMMING

8.14 Devdocs

```
package! devdocs
trecipe (:host github
trecipe ("astoff/devdocs.el"
t
```

8.15 Systemd

For editing systemd unit files.

8.16 PKGBUILD

```
1 (package! pkgbuild-mode)

1 (use-package! pkgbuild-mode
2 :commands (pkgbuild-mode)
3 :mode "/PKGBUILD$")
```

8.17 Franca IDL

Add support for Franca Interface Definition Language.

8.18 LATEX 8 PROGRAMMING

8.18 LATEX

8.19 Flycheck + Projectile

WIP: Not working atm!

```
(package! flycheck-projectile
:recipe (:host github
:repo "nbfalcon/flycheck-projectile"))

(use-package! flycheck-projectile
:commands flycheck-projectile-list-errors)
```

8.20 Graphviz

Graphviz is a nice method of visualizing simple graphs, based on th DOT graph description language (*.dot / *.gv files).

8.21 Modula-II 8 PROGRAMMING

8.21 Modula-II

Gaius Mulley is doing a great job, bringing Modula-II support to GCC, he also created a new mode for Modula-II with extended features. The mode is included with the GNU Modula 2 source code, and can be downloaded separately from the Git repository, from here gm2-mode.el. I added (provide 'gm2-mode) to the gm2-mode.el.

```
(package! gm2-mode
:recipe (:local-repo "lisp/gm2-mode"))
```

8.22 Mermaid

8.23 The V Programming Language

(add-to-list 'org-babel-load-languages '(mermaid . t))))

```
1  (use-package! v-mode
2  :mode ("\\(\\.v?v\\|\\.vsh\\)$" . 'v-mode)
3  :config
4  (map! :localleader
5   :map (v-mode-map)
6   :desc "v-format-buffer" "f" #'v-format-buffer
7   :desc "v-menu" "m" #'v-menu))
```

8.24 Inspector

9 Office

9.1 Org additional packages

To avoid problems in the (after! org) section.

```
(unpin! org-roam) ;; To avoid problems with org-roam-ui
     (package! websocket)
     (package! org-roam-ui)
     (package! org-wild-notifier)
     (package! org-fragtog)
     (package! org-appear)
6
     (package! org-super-agenda)
     (package! doct)
9
10
     (package! citar-org-roam
11
       :recipe (:host github
                 :repo "emacs-citar/citar-org-roam"))
12
13
     (package! org-menu
14
       :recipe (:host github
15
                :repo "sheijk/org-menu"))
16
17
18
     (package! caldav
       :recipe (:host github
19
                :repo "dengste/org-caldav"))
20
21
     (package! org-ol-tree
22
23
       :recipe (:host github
                 :repo "Townk/org-ol-tree"))
24
25
26
     (package! org-modern
27
       :recipe (:host github
                :repo "minad/org-modern"))
28
29
     (package! org-bib
30
       :recipe (:host github
31
                :repo "rougier/org-bib-mode"))
32
33
34
     (package! academic-phrases
       :recipe (:host github
35
                :repo "nashamri/academic-phrases"))
36
37
     (package! phscroll
38
       :recipe (:host github
39
40
                :repo "misohena/phscroll"))
```

9.2 Org mode

9.2.1 Intro

Because this section is fairly expensive to initialize, we'll wrap it in a (after! ...) block.

```
1 (after! org
2 <<org-conf>>
3 )
```

9.2.2 Behavior

Tweaking defaults

```
(setq org-directory "~/Dropbox/Org/" ; let's put files here
           \verb|org-use-property-inheritance t| it's | convenient | to | have | properties | inherited|
2
           org-log-done 'time
                                             ; having the time an item is done sounds convenient
           org-list-allow-alphabetical t ; have a. A. a) A) list bullets
           org-export-in-background nil ; run export processes in external emacs process
5
           org-export-async-debug t
6
           org-tags-column 0
7
           {\tt org-catch-invisible-edits 's mart \ \textit{;; try not to accidently do weird stuff in invisible regions}}
9
           org-export-with-sub-superscripts \ '\{\}\ ;;\ don't\ treat\ lone\ \_\ /\ ^as\ sub/superscripts,\ require\ \_\{\}\ /\ ^\{\}\}
           org-pretty-entities-include-sub-superscripts nil
10
           org-auto-align-tags nil
11
           org-special-ctrl-a/e t
12
           org-startup-indented t ;; Enable 'org-indent-mode' by default, override with '+#startup: noindent' for big
13
          files
           org-insert-heading-respect-content t)
14
```

Org basics

Babel I also like the :comments header-argument, so let's make that a default.

```
(setq org-babel-default-header-args
1
2
           '((:session . "none")
3
             (:results
                       . "replace")
             (:exports . "code")
4
                        . "no")
             (:cache
             (:noweb
                        . "no")
6
                       . "no")
             (:hlines
                       . "no")
             (:tangle
             (:comments . "link")))
```

Babel is really annoying when it comes to working with Scheme (via Geiser), it keeps asking about which Scheme implementation to use, I tried to set this as a local variable (using) and .dir-locals.el, but it didn't work. This hack should solve the problem now!

```
;; stolen from https://github.com/yohan-pereira/.emacs#babel-config
(defun +org-confirm-babel-evaluate (lang body)
(not (string= lang "scheme"))) ;; Don't ask for scheme

(setq org-confirm-babel-evaluate #'+org-confirm-babel-evaluate)
```

EVIL There also seem to be a few keybindings which use hjkl, but miss arrow key equivalents.

```
("NEXT" . (:foreground "IndianRed1" :weight bold))
              ("STRT" . (:foreground "OrangeRed" :weight bold))
9
              ("WAIT" . (:foreground "coral" :weight bold))
10
              ("KILL" . (:foreground "DarkGreen" :weight bold))
("PROJ" . (:foreground "LimeGreen" :weight bold))
11
12
              ("HOLD" . (:foreground "orange" :weight bold))))
13
14
      (defun +log-todo-next-creation-date (&rest ignore)
15
        "Log NEXT creation time in the property drawer under the key 'ACTIVATED'"
16
17
        (when (and (string= (org-get-todo-state) "NEXT")
                   (not (org-entry-get nil "ACTIVATED")))
18
          (org-entry-put nil "ACTIVATED" (format-time-string "[%Y-%m-%d]"))))
19
20
     (add-hook 'org-after-todo-state-change-hook #'+log-todo-next-creation-date)
21
```

TODOs

```
(setq org-tag-persistent-alist
1
             '((:startgroup . mil)
2
               ("home"
3
               ("research" . ?r)
4
                             . ?w)
               ("work"
6
               (:endgroup
                            . nil)
               (:startgroup . nil)
               ("tool"
                            . ?o)
               ("dev"
9
               ("report"
10
                             . ?p)
               (:endgroup
11
                            . nil)
               (:startgroup . mil)
12
                             . ?e)
               ("easy"
13
               ("medium"
                             . ?m)
14
               ("hard"
                             . ?a)
15
16
               (:endgroup
                             . nil)
               ("urgent"
                             . ?u)
17
                             . ?k)
               ("key"
18
                             . ?b)
19
               ("bonus"
               ("ignore"
                             . ?i)
20
                            . ?x)))
21
               ("noexport"
22
      (setq org-tag-faces
23
24
             '(("home"
                            . (:foreground "goldenrod" :weight bold))
              ("research" . (:foreground "goldenrod" :weight bold))
("work" . (:foreground "goldenrod" :weight bold))
25
26
               ("tool"
                            . (:foreground "IndianRed1" :weight bold))
27
                            . (:foreground "IndianRed1" :weight bold))
. (:foreground "IndianRed1" :weight bold))
               ("dev"
28
               ("report"
29
               ("urgent"
                            . (:foreground "red"
                                                           :weight bold))
30
               ("key"
                            . (:foreground "red"
                                                            :weight bold))
31
               ("easy"
32
                             . (:foreground "green4"
                                                            :weight bold))
               ("medium"
                            . (:foreground "orange"
                                                            :weight bold))
33
               ("hard"
                            . (:foreground "red"
34
                                                            :weight bold))
               ("bonus"
                            . (:foreground "goldenrod"
                                                            :weight bold))
35
                            . (:foreground "Gray"
               ("ignore"
                                                            :weight bold))
36
               ("noexport" . (:foreground "LimeGreen"
37
                                                           :weight bold))))
```

Tags

Agenda Set files for org-agenda

```
(setq org-agenda-files
(list (expand-file-name "inbox.org" org-directory)
(expand-file-name "agenda.org" org-directory)
```

```
(expand-file-name "gcal-agenda.org" org-directory)
(expand-file-name "notes.org" org-directory)
(expand-file-name "projects.org" org-directory)
(expand-file-name "archive.org" org-directory)))
```

Apply some styling on the standard agenda:

```
;; Agenda styling
(setq org-agenda-block-separator ?

org-agenda-time-grid

'((daily today require-timed)
(800 1000 1200 1400 1600 1800 2000)

"""""

org-agenda-current-time-string
" now ")
```

Super agenda Configure org-super-agenda

```
(use-package! org-super-agenda
       :defer t
2
3
        :config
       (org-super-agenda-mode)
4
5
        :init
6
        (setq org-agenda-skip-scheduled-if-done t
              org-agenda-skip-deadline-if-done t
              org-agenda-include-deadlines t
8
              org-agenda-block-separator nil
              {\tt org-agenda-tags-column} 100 ;; from testing this seems to be a good value
10
11
              org-agenda-compact-blocks t)
12
        (setq org-agenda-custom-commands
13
              '(("o" "Overview"
14
                 ((agenda "" ((org-agenda-span 'day)
15
                               (org-super-agenda-groups
16
                                 '((:name "Today"
17
                                   :time-grid t
18
                                   :date today
19
                                   :todo "TODAY"
20
                                   :scheduled today
21
22
                                   :order 1)))))
                  (alltodo "" ((org-agenda-overriding-header "")
23
24
                                (org-super-agenda-groups
25
                                  '((:name "Next to do" :todo "NEXT" :order 1)
                                   (:name "Important" :tag "Important" :priority "A" :order 6)
26
                                   (:name "Due Today" :deadline today :order 2)
27
28
                                    (:name "Due Soon" :deadline future :order 8)
                                   (:name "Overdue" :deadline past :face error :order 7)
29
                                   (:name "Assignments" :tag "Assignment" :order 10)
30
                                    (:name "Issues" :tag "Issue" :order 12)
31
                                   (:name "Emacs" :tag "Emacs" :order 13)
32
                                    (:name "Projects" :tag "Project" :order 14)
                                   (:name "Research" :tag "Research" :order 15)
(:name "To read" :tag "Read" :order 30)
34
35
                                    (:name "Waiting" :todo "WAIT" :order 20)
36
                                    (:name "University" :tag "Univ" :order 32)
37
                                    (:name "Trivial" :priority<= "E" :tag ("Trivial" "Unimportant") :todo ("SOMEDAY")
38
         :order 90)
                                   (:discard (:tag ("Chore" "Routine" "Daily")))))))))
39
```

Calendar

Google calendar (org-gcal) I store my org-gcal configuration privately, it contains something like this:

```
(setq org-gcal-client-id "<SOME_ID>.apps.googleusercontent.com"
    org-gcal-client-secret "<SOME_SECRET>"
    org-gcal-fetch-file-alist '(("<USERNAME>@gmail.com" . "~/Dropbox/Org/gcal-agenda.org")))
```

```
(after! org-gcal
(load! "lisp/private/+org-gcal.el"))
```

TODO CalDAV Need to be configured, see the GitHub repo.

```
1 (use-package! caldav :commands (org-caldav-sync))
```

Capture Set capture files

```
(setq +org-capture-emails-file (expand-file-name "inbox.org" org-directory)
+org-capture-todo-file (expand-file-name "inbox.org" org-directory)
+org-capture-projects-file (expand-file-name "projects.org" org-directory))
```

Let's set up some org-capture templates, and make them visually nice to access.

```
(use-package! doct :commands (doct))
```

```
(after! org-capture
       <<pre><<pre><<pre><<pre><<pre><<pre><<pre><<pre>
3
       (defun +doct-icon-declaration-to-icon (declaration)
          "Convert :icon declaration to icon"
          (let ((name (pop declaration))
6
                (set (intern (concat "all-the-icons-" (plist-get declaration :set))))
                (face (intern (concat "all-the-icons-" (plist-get declaration :color))))
9
                (v-adjust (or (plist-get declaration :v-adjust) 0.01)))
10
            (apply set `(,name :face ,face :v-adjust ,v-adjust))))
11
       (defun +doct-iconify-capture-templates (groups)
12
          "Add declaration's :icon to each template group in GROUPS."
13
          (let ((templates (doct-flatten-lists-in groups)))
14
15
            (setq doct-templates
16
                  (mapcar (lambda (template)
                             (when-let* ((props (nthcdr (if (= (length template) 4) 2 5) template))
17
                                          (spec (plist-get (plist-get props :doct) :icon)))
18
                               (setf (nth 1 template) (concat (+doct-icon-declaration-to-icon spec)
19
                                                                 "\t"
20
                                                                (nth 1 template))))
21
                             template)
22
23
                           templates))))
24
       (setq doct-after-conversion-functions '(+doct-iconify-capture-templates))
25
26
        (defun set-org-capture-templates ()
27
          (setq org-capture-templates
28
                (doct `(("Personal todo" :keys "t"
29
                          :icon ("checklist" :set "octicon" :color "green")
30
31
                          :file +org-capture-todo-file
32
                          :prepend t
                          :headline "Inbox"
33
                          :type entry
                          :template ("* TODO %?"
35
                                     "%i %a"))
36
                         ("Personal note" :keys "n"
```

```
:icon ("sticky-note-o" :set "faicon" :color "green")
38
39
                          :file +org-capture-todo-file
                          :prepend t
40
                          :headline "Inbox"
41
                          :type entry
42
                          :template ("* %?"
43
                                      "%i %a"))
44
                         ("Email" :keys "e"
45
                          :icon ("envelope" :set "faicon" :color "blue")
46
47
                          :file +org-capture-todo-file
                          :prepend t
48
                          :headline "Inbox"
49
                          :type entry
50
                          :template ("* TODO %^{type|reply to|contact} %\\3 %? :email:"
51
                                      "Send an email %^{urgancy|soon|ASAP|anon|at some point|eventually} to
52
         %^{recipiant}"
                                      "about %^{topic}"
53
                                      "%U %i %a"))
54
                         ("Interesting" :keys "i"
55
                          :icon ("eye" :set "faicon" :color "lcyan")
56
57
                          :file +org-capture-todo-file
                          :prepend t
58
                          :headline "Interesting"
59
60
                          :type entry
                          :template ("* [ ] %{desc}%? :%{i-type}:"
61
                                      "%i %a")
62
                          :children (("Webpage" :keys "w"
63
                                       :icon ("globe" :set "faicon" :color "green")
64
                                       :desc "%(org-cliplink-capture) "
65
                                       :i-type "read:web")
66
                                      ("Article" :keys "a"
67
                                       :icon ("file-text" :set "octicon" :color "yellow")
68
                                       :desc ""
69
                                       :i-type "read:reaserch")
70
                                      ("Information" :keys "i"
71
                                       :icon ("info-circle" :set "faicon" :color "blue")
72
73
                                       :desc "'
                                       :i-type "read:info")
74
                                      ("Idea" :keys "I"
75
76
                                       :icon ("bubble_chart" :set "material" :color "silver")
                                       :desc ""
77
                                       :i-type "idea")))
78
                         ("Tasks" :keys "k"
    :icon ("inbox" :set "octicon" :color "yellow")
79
80
81
                          :file +org-capture-todo-file
                          :prepend t
82
                          :headline "Tasks"
83
                          :type entry
84
                          :template ("* TODO %? %^G%{extra}"
85
                                      "%i %a")
86
                          :children (("General Task" :keys "k"
87
                                       :icon ("inbox" :set "octicon" :color "yellow")
88
                                       :extra "")
89
90
                                      ("Task with deadline" :keys "d"
91
                                       :icon ("timer" :set "material" :color "orange" :v-adjust -0.1)
92
                                       :extra "\nDEADLINE: %^{Deadline:}t")
93
94
                                      ("Scheduled Task" :keys "s"
95
                                       :icon ("calendar" :set "octicon" :color "orange")
96
                                       :extra "\nSCHEDULED: %^{Start time:}t")))
97
                         ("Project" :keys "p"
98
                          :icon ("repo" :set "octicon" :color "silver")
99
100
                          :prepend t
                          :type entry
101
                          :headline "Inbox"
102
                          :template ("* %{time-or-todo} %?"
103
                                      "%i"
104
                                      "%a")
105
                          :file ""
106
```

```
:custom (:time-or-todo "")
107
                           :children (("Project-local todo" :keys "t"
108
                                       :icon ("checklist" :set "octicon" :color "green")
109
                                       :time-or-todo "TODO"
110
                                       :file +org-capture-project-todo-file)
111
                                      ("Project-local note" :keys "n"
112
                                       :icon ("sticky-note" :set "faicon" :color "yellow")
113
                                       :time-or-todo "%U"
114
                                       :file +org-capture-project-notes-file)
115
116
                                      ("Project-local changelog" :keys "c"
                                       :icon ("list" :set "faicon" :color "blue")
117
                                       :time-or-todo "%U"
118
                                       :heading "Unreleased"
119
                                       :file +org-capture-project-changelog-file)))
120
121
                         ("\tCentralised project templates"
                          :keys "o"
122
                          :type entry
123
124
                           :prepend t
                          :template ("* %{time-or-todo} %?"
125
                                      "%i"
126
                                      "%a")
127
                          :children (("Project todo"
128
129
                                       :keys "t"
130
                                       :prepend nil
                                       :time-or-todo "TODO"
131
132
                                       :heading "Tasks"
133
                                       :file +org-capture-central-project-todo-file)
                                      ("Project note"
134
                                       :keys "n"
135
                                       :time-or-todo "%U"
136
                                       :heading "Notes"
137
                                       :file +org-capture-central-project-notes-file)
138
                                      ("Project changelog"
139
                                       :keys "c"
140
                                       :time-or-todo "%U"
141
                                       :heading "Unreleased"
142
143
                                       :file +org-capture-central-project-changelog-file)))))))
144
        (set-org-capture-templates)
145
        (unless (display-graphic-p)
146
          (add-hook 'server-after-make-frame-hook
147
148
                     (defun org-capture-reinitialise-hook ()
                       (when (display-graphic-p)
149
                         (set-org-capture-templates)
150
151
                         (remove-hook 'server-after-make-frame-hook
                                       #'org-capture-reinitialise-hook))))))
152
```

It would also be nice to improve how the capture dialogue looks

```
(defun org-capture-select-template-prettier (&optional keys)
        "Select a capture template, in a prettier way than default
2
3
     Lisp programs can force the template by setting KEYS to a string."
       (let ((org-capture-templates
4
              (or (org-contextualize-keys
5
                    (org-capture-upgrade-templates org-capture-templates)
6
                   org-capture-templates-contexts)
                  '(("t" "Task" entry (file+headline "" "Tasks")
8
                      "* TODO %?\n %u\n %a")))))
9
         (if keys
10
11
             (or (assoc keys org-capture-templates)
                 (error "No capture template referred to by \"%s\" keys" keys))
12
           (org-mks org-capture-templates
13
14
                    "Select a capture template\n
                    "Template key: "
15
                     ("q" ,(concat (all-the-icons-octicon "stop" :face 'all-the-icons-red :v-adjust 0.01)
16
        "\tAbort")))))))
     (advice-add 'org-capture-select-template :override #'org-capture-select-template-prettier)
17
18
     (defun org-mks-pretty (table title &optional prompt specials)
19
```

```
"Select a member of an alist with multiple keys. Prettified.
20
21
     TABLE is the alist which should contain entries where the car is a string.
22
     There should be two types of entries.
23
24
     1. prefix descriptions like (\"a\" \"Description\")
25
        This indicates that `a' is a prefix key for multi-letter selection, and
26
        that there are entries following with keys like \"ab\", \"ax\"...
27
28
29
     2. Select-able members must have more than two elements, with the first
        being the string of keys that lead to selecting it, and the second a
30
        short description string of the item.
31
32
     The command will then make a temporary buffer listing all entries
33
34
     that can be selected with a single key, and all the single key
     prefixes. When you press the key for a single-letter entry, it is selected.
35
     When you press a prefix key, the commands (and maybe further prefixes)
36
37
     under this key will be shown and offered for selection.
38
39
     TITLE will be placed over the selection in the temporary buffer,
     PROMPT will be used when prompting for a key. SPECIALS is an
40
     alist with (\"key\" \"description\") entries. When one of these
41
42
     is selected, only the bare key is returned."
43
       (save-window-excursion
         (let ((inhibit-quit t)
44
45
                (buffer (org-switch-to-buffer-other-window "*Org Select*"))
46
                (prompt (or prompt "Select: "))
47
               case-fold-search
               current)
48
           (unwind-protect
49
               (catch 'exit
50
                  (while t
51
                    (setq-local evil-normal-state-cursor (list nil))
52
53
                    (erase-buffer)
                    (insert title "\n")
54
                    (let ((des-keys nil)
55
                          (allowed-keys '("\C-g"))
56
                          (tab-alternatives '("\s" "\t" "\r"))
57
58
                          (cursor-type nil))
                      ;; Populate allowed keys and descriptions keys
59
                      ;; available with CURRENT selector.
60
                      (let ((re (format "\\`%s\\(.\\)\\'"
61
                                        (if current (regexp-quote current) "")))
62
                            (prefix (if current (concat current " ") "")))
63
                        (dolist (entry table)
64
                          (pcase entry
65
66
                             ; Description.
                            (`(,(and key (pred (string-match re))) ,desc)
                             (let ((k (match-string 1 key)))
68
69
                               (push k des-keys)
                                ;; Keys ending in tab, space or RET are equivalent.
70
                               (if (member k tab-alternatives)
71
                                   (push "\t" allowed-keys)
72
                                 (push k allowed-keys))
73
                               (insert (propertize prefix 'face 'font-lock-comment-face) (propertize k 'face 'bold)
74
         (propertize ">" 'face 'font-lock-comment-face) " " desc "..." "\n")))
                            ;; Usable entry.
75
76
                            (`(,(and key (pred (string-match re))) ,desc . ,_)
77
                             (let ((k (match-string 1 key)))
                               (insert (propertize prefix 'face 'font-lock-comment-face) (propertize k 'face 'bold) "
78
           " desc "\n")
79
                               (push k allowed-keys)))
                            (_ nil))))
80
81
                      ;; Insert special entries, if any.
                      (when specials
82
83
                        (insert "
                        (pcase-dolist (`(,key ,description) specials)
                          (insert (format "%s %s\n" (propertize key 'face '(bold all-the-icons-red)) description))
85
86
                          (push key allowed-keys)))
                      ;; Display UI and let user select an entry or
```

```
;; a sublevel prefix.
88
89
                       (goto-char (point-min))
                       (unless (pos-visible-in-window-p (point-max))
90
                         (org-fit-window-to-buffer))
91
                       (let ((pressed (org--mks-read-key allowed-keys
92
93
                                                          prompt
                                                           (not (pos-visible-in-window-p (1- (point-max)))))))
94
                         (setq current (concat current pressed))
95
                         (cond
96
                          ((equal pressed "\C-g") (user-error "Abort"))
97
                          ;; Selection is a prefix: open a new menu.
98
                          ((member pressed des-keys))
99
                           ; Selection matches an association: return it.
100
                          ((let ((entry (assoc current table)))
101
                             (and entry (throw 'exit entry))))
102
                          ;; Selection matches a special entry: return the
103
                          ;; selection prefix.
104
                          ((assoc current specials) (throw 'exit current))
105
                          (t (error "No entry available")))))))
106
107
              (when buffer (kill-buffer buffer))))))
      (advice-add 'org-mks :override #'org-mks-pretty)
108
```

The org-capture bin is rather nice, but I'd be nicer with a smaller frame, and no modeline.

```
(setf (alist-get 'height +org-capture-frame-parameters) 15)

;; (alist-get 'name +org-capture-frame-parameters) " Capture") ;; ATM hardcoded in other places, so changing

→ breaks stuff

(setq +org-capture-frame-parameters) " (lambda ()

(interactive)

(set-window-parameter nil 'mode-line-format 'none)

(org-capture)))
```

Roam Org-roam is nice by itself, but there are so extra nice packages which integrate with it.

```
(setq org-roam-directory "~/Dropbox/Org/slip-box")
(setq org-roam-db-location (expand-file-name "org-roam.db" org-roam-directory))
```

Basic settings

That said, if the directory doesn't exist we likely don't want to be using roam. Since we don't want to trigger errors (which will happen as soon as roam tries to initialize), let's not load roam.

```
package! org-roam
disable t)
```

Mode line file name All those numbers! It's messy. Let's adjust this similarly that I have in the window title

```
(defadvice! doom-modeline--buffer-file-name-roam-aware-a (orig-fun)
:around #'doom-modeline-buffer-file-name; takes no args
(if (s-contains-p org-roam-directory (or buffer-file-name ""))

(replace-regexp-in-string
    "\\(?:^\\|.*/\\)\\([0-9]\\{4\\}\\)\\([0-9]\\{2\\}\\)\\([0-9]\\{2\\}\\)\\([0-9]\\*-"
    " (\\1-\\2-\\3) "
    (subst-char-in-string ?_ ? buffer-file-name))
(funcall orig-fun)))
```

Org Roam Capture template

Snippet Helpers I often want to set src-block headers, and it's a pain to:

- type them out
- remember what the accepted values are
- oh, and specifying the same language again and again

We can solve this in three steps:

- having one-letter snippets, conditioned on (point) being within a src header
- creating a nice prompt showing accepted values and the current default
- pre-filling the src-block language with the last language used

For header args, the keys I'll use are:

r for :resultse for :exportsv for :evals for :session

• d for :dir

```
(defun +yas/org-src-header-p ()
       "Determine whether `point' is within a src-block header or header-args."
       (pcase (org-element-type (org-element-context))
3
         ('src-block (< (point) ; before code part of the src-block
                         (save-excursion (goto-char (org-element-property :begin (org-element-context)))
5
                                         (forward-line 1)
6
                                         (point))))
         ('inline-src-block (< (point); before code part of the inline-src-block
                                (save-excursion (goto-char (org-element-property :begin (org-element-context)))
10
                                                (search-forward "]{")
                                                (point))))
11
         ('keyword (string-match-p "^header-args" (org-element-property :value (org-element-context))))))
12
```

Now let's write a function we can reference in YASnippets to produce a nice interactive way to specify header arguments.

```
(defun +yas/org-prompt-header-arg (arg question values)
1
       "Prompt the user to set ARG header property to one of VALUES with QUESTION.
2
     The default value is identified and indicated. If either default is selected,
3
4
     or no selection is made: nil is returned.'
       (let* ((src-block-p (not (looking-back "^#\\+property:[ \t]+header-args:.*" (line-beginning-position))))
               (default
6
                 (or
                  (cdr (assoc arg
                              (if src-block-p
9
10
                                  (nth 2 (org-babel-get-src-block-info t))
                                 (org-babel-merge-params
11
                                 org-babel-default-header-args
12
                                  (let ((lang-headers
13
                                         (intern (concat "org-babel-default-header-args:"
14
15
                                                          (+yas/org-src-lang)))))
16
                                    (when (boundp lang-headers) (eval lang-headers t)))))))
                  ""))
17
               default-value)
18
          (setq values (mapcar
19
                        (lambda (value)
20
                          (if (string-match-p (regexp-quote value) default)
21
                              (setq default-value
22
                                     (concat value " "
23
                                             (propertize "(default)" 'face 'font-lock-doc-face)))
25
                            value))
26
                        values))
27
          (let ((selection (consult--read question values :default default-value)))
            (unless (or (string-match-p "(default)$" selection)
28
29
                        (string= "" selection))
             selection))))
30
```

Finally, we fetch the language information for new source blocks.

Since we're getting this info, we might as well go a step further and also provide the ability to determine the most popular language in the buffer that doesn't have any header-args set for it (with #+properties).

```
(defun +yas/org-src-lang ()
1
2
       "Try to find the current language of the src/header at `point'.
     Return nil otherwise."
       (let ((context (org-element-context)))
5
         (pcase (org-element-type context)
           ('src-block (org-element-property :language context))
6
           ('inline-src-block (org-element-property :language context))
           ('keyword (when (string-match "^header-args:\\([^]+\\)" (org-element-property :value context))
9
                        (match-string 1 (org-element-property :value context))))))
10
     (defun +yas/org-last-src-lang ()
11
       "Return the language of the last src-block, if it exists."
12
       (save-excursion
13
         (beginning-of-line)
         (when (re-search-backward "^[ \t]*#\\+begin_src" nil t)
15
16
           (org-element-property :language (org-element-context)))))
17
18
     (defun +yas/org-most-common-no-property-lang ()
19
       "Find the lang with the most source blocks that has no global header-args, else nil."
       (let (src-langs header-langs)
20
21
         (save-excursion
22
           (goto-char (point-min))
           (while (re-search-forward "^[ \t]*#\\+begin_src" nil t)
23
24
             (push (+yas/org-src-lang) src-langs))
25
           (goto-char (point-min))
           (while (re-search-forward "^[ \t]*#\\+property: +header-args" nil t)
26
             (push (+yas/org-src-lang) header-langs)))
27
28
         (setq src-langs
29
               (mapcar #'car
```

```
31 ;; sort alist by frequency (desc.)
32 (sort
33 ;; generate alist with form (value . frequency)
34 (cl-loop for (n . m) in (seq-group-by #'identity src-langs)
35 collect (cons n (length m)))
36 (lambda (a b) (> (cdr a) (cdr b)))))
37
38 (car (cl-set-difference src-langs header-langs :test #'string=))))
```

Translate capital keywords to lower case Everyone used to use #+CAPITAL keywords. Then people realised that #+lowercase is actually both marginally easier and visually nicer, so now the capital version is just used in the manual.

Org is standardized on lower case. Uppercase is used in the manual as a poor man's bold, and supported for historical reasons. — Nicolas Goaziou

```
(defun +org-syntax-convert-keyword-case-to-lower ()
       "Convert all #+KEYWORDS to #+keywords."
2
3
       (interactive)
       (save-excursion
4
         (goto-char (point-min))
5
6
         (let ((count 0)
               (case-fold-search nil))
7
           (while (re-search-forward "^[ \t] *\# \t [A-Z_] + " nil t)
8
             (unless (s-matches-p "RESULTS" (match-string 0))
                (replace-match (downcase (match-string 0)) t)
10
                (setq count (1+ count))))
11
           (message "Replaced %d occurances" count))))
```

Org notifier Add support for org-wild-notifier.

```
(use-package! org-menu
:commands (org-menu)
:init
(map! :localleader
:map org-mode-map
:desc "Org menu" "M" #'org-menu))
```

Org menu

```
(let ((file-name (->> info caddr (alist-get :file))))
9
10
                 (unless file-name
                   (setq file-name (make-temp-file "babel-lsp-")))
11
                 (setq buffer-file-name file-name)
12
                 (lsp-deferred)))
13
             (put ',intern-pre 'function-documentation
14
                  (format "Enable lsp-mode in the buffer of org source block (%s)."
15
16
                          (upcase ,lang)))
             (if (fboundp ',edit-pre)
17
                 (advice-add ',edit-pre :after ',intern-pre)
               (progn
19
                 (defun ,edit-pre (info)
20
                   (,intern-pre info))
21
                 (put ',edit-pre 'function-documentation
22
23
                      (format "Prepare local buffer environment for org source block (%s)."
                              (upcase ,lang))))))))
24
25
26
     (defvar +org-babel-lang-list
        '("go" "python" "ipython" "bash" "sh"))
27
28
29
     (dolist (lang +org-babel-lang-list)
       (eval `(+lsp-org-babel-enable ,lang)))
30
```

LSP in src blocks

9.2.3 Custom links

Sub-figures This defines a new link type **subfig** to enable exporting sub-figures to LATEX, taken form "Export subfigures to LATEX (and HTML)".

```
(org-link-set-parameters
1
2
      "subfig"
      :follow (lambda (file) (find-file file))
3
      :face '(:foreground "chocolate" :weight bold :underline t)
5
      :display 'full
6
      :export
      (lambda (file desc backend)
        (when (eq backend 'latex)
          (if (string-match ">(\\(.+\\))" desc)
9
              (concat "\\begin{subfigure}[b]"
10
                      "\caption{" (replace-regexp-in-string "\s+>(.+)" "" desc) "}"
                      "\\includegraphics" "[" (match-string 1 desc) "]" "{" file "}" "\\end{subfigure}")
12
            (format "\begin{subfigure}\\includegraphics{%s}\\end{subfigure}" desc file)))))
13
```

Example of usage:

```
#+caption: Lorem impsum dolor
#+attr_latex: :options \centering
#+begin_figure
[[subfig:img1.jpg][Caption of img1 >(width=.3\textwidth)]]

[[subfig:img2.jpg][Caption of img2 >(width=.3\textwidth)]]

[[subfig:img3.jpg][Caption of img3 >(width=.6\textwidth)]]
#+end_figure
```

IATEX inline markup Needs to make a ?, with this hack you can write [[latex:textsc][Some text]].

```
(org-add-link-type
    "latex" nil
(lambda (path desc format)
(cond
((eq format 'html))
```

```
6 (format "<span class=\"%s\">%s</span>" path desc))
7 ((eq format 'latex)
8 (format "\\%s{%s}" path desc)))))
```

9.2.4 Visuals

Here I try to do two things: improve the styling of the various documents, via font changes etc., and also propagate colours from the current theme.

Font display

Headings Let's make the title and the headings a bit bigger:

```
(custom-set-faces!
1
2
        '(org-document-title :height 1.2))
3
     (custom-set-faces!
4
       '(outline-1 :weight extra-bold :height 1.25)
       '(outline-2 :weight bold :height 1.15)
6
       '(outline-3 :weight bold :height 1.12)
7
       '(outline-4 :weight semi-bold :height 1.09)
       '(outline-5 :weight semi-bold :height 1.06)
9
       '(outline-6 :weight semi-bold :height 1.03)
10
       '(outline-8 :weight semi-bold)
11
       '(outline-9 :weight semi-bold))
12
```

Deadlines It seems reasonable to have deadlines in the error face when they're passed.

Font styling We can then have quote blocks stand out a bit more by making them *italic*.

```
(setq org-fontify-quote-and-verse-blocks t)
```

While org-hide-emphasis-markers is very nice, it can sometimes make edits which occur at the border a bit more fiddley. We can improve this situation without sacrificing visual amenities with the org-appear package.

```
(setq org-inline-src-prettify-results '("" . "")
doom-themes-org-fontify-special-tags nil)
```

Inline blocks

```
(use-package! org-modern
1
2
       :hook (org-mode . org-modern-mode)
3
       4
             org-modern-table-vertical 5
6
             org-modern-table-horizontal 2
             org-modern-list '((43 . "") (45 . "-") (42 . "•"))
7
             org-modern-footnote (cons nil (cadr org-script-display))
             org-modern-priority t
9
             org-modern-block t
10
             org-modern-horizontal-rule t
11
             org-modern-keyword
12
13
              '((t
              ("title"
                                       . "")
14
                                       . "")
               ("subtitle"
15
16
               ("author"
                                       . "@")
               ("email"
17
                                       . " ")
               ("date"
18
19
               ("lastmod"
                                       . " ")
               ("property"
20
                                       . "")
21
               ("options"
                                       . " ")
               ("startup"
22
                                       . " ")
               ("macro"
23
                                      . #(" " 0 1 (display (raise -0.1))))
               ("bind"
24
                                       . "")
               ("bibliography"
25
               ("print_bibliography" . #(" " 0 1 (display (raise -0.1))))
26
               ("cite_export" . " ")
("print_glossary" . #("
                                     . #(" " 0 1 (display (raise -0.1))))
27
28
                                       . #(" " 0 1 (display (raise -0.14))))
               ("glossary_sources"
29
               ("export_file_name" . "")
30
               ("include"
                                       . "")
31
                                       . " ")
32
                ("setupfile"
                                       . " ")
               ("html_head"
33
                                     . " ")
               ("html"
34
                                       . " ")
                ("latex_class"
35
               ("latex_class_options" . #(" " 1 2 (display (raise -0.14))))
36
               ("latex_header" . " ")
("latex_header_extra" . " ")
37
38
                                . " ")
               ("latex"
39
                                       . "")
40
               ("beamer_theme"
               ("beamer_color_theme" . #(" " 1 2 (display (raise -0.12))))
("beamer_font_theme" . " ")
("beamer_header" . " ")
41
42
43
                                       . " ")
               ("beamer"
44
                                       . "")
                ("attr_latex"
45
                                       . " ")
               ("attr_html"
46
                                       . " ")
               ("attr_org"
47
48
               ("name"
                                       . ">")
               ("header"
49
                                       . " ")
               ("caption"
50
                                       . " ")
                ("RESULTS"
51
                                       . " ")
               ("language"
52
                                       . "")
               ("hugo_base_dir"
53
                                       . " ")
                ("latex_compiler"
54
                                       . " ")
               ("results"
55
                                       . "#")
                ("filetags"
                                       . "")
57
                ("created"
                ("export_select_tags" . "")
58
                ("export_exclude_tags" . "")))
```

Org Modern

Not let's remove the overlap between the substitutions we set here and those that Doom applies via :ui ligatures and :lang org.

```
(when (modulep! :ui ligatures)
       (defadvice! +org-init-appearance-h--no-ligatures-a ()
2
         :after \#'+org-init-appearance-h
3
         (set-ligatures! 'org-mode
4
                         :name nil
5
6
                         :src_block nil
7
                         :src_block_end nil
                         :quote nil
8
                         :quote_end nil)))
```

We'll bind this to 0 on the org-mode local leader, and manually apply a PR recognising the pgtk window system.

```
(use-package! org-ol-tree
       :commands org-ol-tree
2
       :config
3
       (setq org-ol-tree-ui-icon-set
             (if (and (display-graphic-p)
5
                       (fboundp 'all-the-icons-material))
6
                  'all-the-icons
               'unicode))
9
       (org-ol-tree-ui--update-icon-set))
10
     (map! :localleader
11
           :map org-mode-map
           :desc "Outline" "O" #'org-ol-tree)
13
```

```
(defvar +org-responsive-image-percentage 0.4)
2
     (defvar +org-responsive-image-width-limits '(400 . 700)) ;; '(min-width . max-width)
3
     (defun +org--responsive-image-h ()
4
       (when (eq major-mode 'org-mode)
         (setq org-image-actual-width
6
               (max (car +org-responsive-image-width-limits)
                    (min (cdr +org-responsive-image-width-limits)
                         (truncate (* (window-pixel-width) +org-responsive-image-percentage)))))))
9
10
     (add-hook 'window-configuration-change-hook #'+org--responsive-image-h)
11
```

Image previews

List bullet sequence I think it makes sense to have list bullets change with depth

```
;; Org styling, hide markup etc.
     (setq org-hide-emphasis-markers t
2
           org-pretty-entities t
           org-ellipsis "
           org-hide-leading-stars t)
5
           ;; org-priority-highest ?A
           ;; org-priority-lowest ?E
           ;; org-priority-faces
9
           ;; '((?A . 'all-the-icons-red)
               (?B . 'all-the-icons-orange)
10
           ;;
                (?C . 'all-the-icons-yellow)
11
                (?D . 'all-the-icons-green)
12
           ;;
                (?E . 'all-the-icons-blue)))
13
```

Symbols

LATEX fragments

Prettier highlighting First off, we want those fragments to look good.

```
(setq org-highlight-latex-and-related '(native script entities))
(require 'org-src)
(add-to-list 'org-src-block-faces '("latex" (:inherit default :extend t)))
```

Prettier rendering Since we can, instead of making the background color match the default face, let's make it transparent.

```
(setq org-format-latex-options
1
           (plist-put org-format-latex-options :background "Transparent"))
2
     ;; Can be dvipng, dvisvgm, imagemagick
4
     (setq org-preview-latex-default-process 'dvisvgm)
6
     ;; Define a function to set the format latex scale (to be reused in hooks)
     (defun +org-format-latex-set-scale (scale)
       (setq org-format-latex-options (plist-put org-format-latex-options :scale scale)))
9
10
     ;; Set the default scale
11
     (+org-format-latex-set-scale 1.4)
12
     ;; Increase scale in Zen mode
14
     (when (modulep! :ui zen)
15
       (add-hook! 'writeroom-mode-enable-hook (+org-format-latex-set-scale 2.0))
16
       (add-hook! 'writeroom-mode-disable-hook (+org-format-latex-set-scale 1.4)))
17
```

Better equation numbering Numbered equations all have (1) as the number for fragments with vanilla org-mode. This code (from scimax) injects the correct numbers into the previews, so they look good.

This hack is not properly working right now!, it seems to work only with align blocks. **NEEDS INVESTIGATION.**

```
(defun +parse-the-fun (str)
    "Parse the LaTeX environment STR.
Return an AST with newlines counts in each level."
(let (ast)
(with-temp-buffer
(insert str)
```

```
(goto-char (point-min))
7
            (while (re-search-forward
8
                    (rx "\\"
9
                        (group (or "\\" "begin" "end" "nonumber"))
10
                        (zero-or-one "{" (group (zero-or-more not-newline)) "}"))
11
                    nil t)
12
             (let ((cmd (match-string 1))
13
                    (env (match-string 2)))
14
                (cond ((string= cmd "begin")
15
                       (push (list :env (intern env)) ast))
16
                      ((string= cmd "\\")
17
                       (let ((curr (pop ast)))
18
                         (push (plist-put curr :newline (1+ (or (plist-get curr :newline) 0))) ast)))
19
                      ((string= cmd "nonumber")
20
21
                       (let ((curr (pop ast)))
                         (push (plist-put curr :nonumber (1+ (or (plist-get curr :nonumber) 0))) ast)))
22
                      ((string= cmd "end")
23
24
                       (let ((child (pop ast))
                             (parent (pop ast)))
25
26
                         (push (plist-put parent :childs (cons child (plist-get parent :childs))) ast))))))
27
          (plist-get (car ast) :childs)))
28
29
     (defun +scimax-org-renumber-environment (orig-func &rest args)
30
        'A function to inject numbers in LaTeX fragment previews.'
       (let ((results '())
31
32
              (counter -1))
33
          (setq results
                (cl-loop for (begin . env) in
34
                         (org-element-map (org-element-parse-buffer) 'latex-environment
35
                           (lambda (env)
36
37
                             (cons
                               (org-element-property :begin env)
38
                               (org-element-property :value env))))
39
                         collect
40
41
                         (cond
                          ((and (string-match "\\\begin{equation}" env)
42
43
                                 (not (string-match "\\\tag{" env)))
                           (cl-incf counter)
44
45
                           (cons begin counter))
                          ((string-match "\\\begin{align}" env)
46
                           (cl-incf counter)
47
48
                           (let ((p (car (+parse-the-fun env))))
                              ;; Parse the `env', count new lines in the align env as equations, unless
49
                             (cl-incf counter (- (or (plist-get p :newline) 0)
50
                                                  (or (plist-get p :nonumber) 0))))
51
                           (cons begin counter))
52
53
                          (t
                           (cons begin nil)))))
          (when-let ((number (cdr (assoc (point) results))))
55
56
            (setf (car args)
                  (concat
57
                   (format "\\setcounter{equation}{%s}\n" number)
58
59
                   (car args)))))
       (apply orig-func args))
60
61
     (defun +scimax-toggle-latex-equation-numbering (&optional enable)
62
       "Toggle whether LaTeX fragments are numbered."
63
64
       (interactive)
65
       (if (or enable (not (get '+scimax-org-renumber-environment 'enabled)))
            (progn
66
67
              (advice-add 'org-create-formula-image :around #'+scimax-org-renumber-environment)
68
              (put '+scimax-org-renumber-environment 'enabled t)
             (message "LaTeX numbering enabled."))
69
70
          (advice-remove 'org-create-formula-image #'+scimax-org-renumber-environment)
          (put '+scimax-org-renumber-environment 'enabled nil)
71
          (message "LaTeX numbering disabled.")))
72
73
     (defun +scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment (orig-func &rest args)
74
75
       "Advice function to inject latex code before and/or after the equation in a latex fragment.
     You can use this to set \mathversion{bold} for example to make
76
```

```
it bolder. The way it works is by defining
77
78
      :latex-fragment-pre-body and/or :latex-fragment-post-body in the
      variable `org-format-latex-options'. These strings will then be
79
      injected before and after the code for the fragment before it is
80
      made into an image."
81
        (setf (car args)
82
83
              (concat
               (or (plist-get org-format-latex-options :latex-fragment-pre-body) "")
84
               (car args)
85
               (or (plist-get org-format-latex-options :latex-fragment-post-body) "")))
86
        (apply orig-func args))
87
88
      (defun +scimax-toggle-inject-latex ()
89
        "Toggle whether you can insert latex in fragments."
90
91
        (interactive)
        (if (not (get '+scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment 'enabled))
92
            (progn
93
              (advice-add 'org-create-formula-image :around #'+scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment)
94
              (put '+scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment 'enabled t)
95
96
              (message "Inject latex enabled"))
97
          (advice-remove 'org-create-formula-image #'+scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment)
          (put '+scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment 'enabled nil)
98
99
          (message "Inject latex disabled")))
100
      ;; Enable renumbering by default
101
102
      (+scimax-toggle-latex-equation-numbering t)
```

Fragtog Hook org-fragtog-mode to org-mode.

Org plot We can use some variables in org-plot to use the current doom theme colors.

```
(after! org-plot
       (defun org-plot/generate-theme (_type)
2
3
         "Use the current Doom theme colours to generate a GnuPlot preamble."
     fgt = \"textcolor rgb '%s'\" # foreground text
     fgat = \"textcolor rgb '%s'\" # foreground alt text
     fgl = \"linecolor rgb '%s'\" # foreground line
7
     fgal = \"linecolor rgb '%s'\" # foreground alt line
     # foreground colors
10
     set border lc rgb '%s'
11
     # change text colors of tics
     set xtics @fgt
13
14
     set ytics @fgt
     # change text colors of labels
15
     set title @fgt
16
17
     set xlabel @fgt
     set ylabel @fgt
18
     # change a text color of key
19
     set key @fgt
20
21
22
     # line styles
     set linetype 1 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # red
23
     set linetype 2 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # blue
24
     set linetype 3 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # green
25
26
     set linetype 4 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # magenta
     set linetype 5 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # orange
27
     set linetype 6 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # yellow
     set linetype 7 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # teal
29
     set linetype 8 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # violet
30
```

```
31
32
     # palette
     set palette maxcolors 8
33
     set palette defined ( 0 '%s',\
34
     1 '%s',\
35
     2 '%s',\
36
     3 '%s',\
37
     4 '%s',\
38
     5 '%s',\
39
     6 '%s',\
40
     7 '%s' )
41
42
                  (doom-color 'fg)
43
                  (doom-color 'fg-alt)
44
                  (doom-color 'fg)
45
                  (doom-color 'fg-alt)
46
                  (doom-color 'fg)
47
48
                   ;; colours
                  (doom-color 'red)
49
                  (doom-color 'blue)
50
                  (doom-color 'green)
51
                  (doom-color 'magenta)
52
                  (doom-color 'orange)
53
54
                  (doom-color 'yellow)
                  (doom-color 'teal)
55
                  (doom-color 'violet)
56
57
                  ;; duplicated
                  (doom-color 'red)
58
                  (doom-color 'blue)
                  (doom-color 'green)
60
                  (doom-color 'magenta)
61
                  (doom-color 'orange)
62
                  (doom-color 'yellow)
63
                  (doom-color 'teal)
64
                  (doom-color 'violet)))
65
66
67
        (defun org-plot/gnuplot-term-properties (_type)
          (format "background rgb '%s' size 1050,650"
68
                  (doom-color 'bg)))
69
70
        (setq org-plot/gnuplot-script-preamble #'org-plot/generate-theme
71
              org-plot/gnuplot-term-extra #'org-plot/gnuplot-term-properties))
```

Large tables Use Partial Horizontal Scroll to display long tables without breaking them.

```
(use-package! org-phscroll
2 :hook (org-mode . org-phscroll-mode))
```

9.2.5 Bibliography

```
(setq bibtex-completion-bibliography +my/biblio-libraries-list
        bibtex-completion-library-path +my/biblio-storage-list
2
        \verb|bibtex-completion-notes-path| + \verb|my/biblio-notes-path|
3
        bibtex-completion-notes-template-multiple-files "* ${author-or-editor}, ${title}, ${journal}, (${year})
       :${=type=}: \n\nSee [[cite:&${=key=}]]\n"
5
        bibtex-completion-additional-search-fields '(keywords)
6
         bibtex-completion-display-formats
                      . "${=has-pdf=:1}${=has-note=:1} ${year:4} ${author:36} ${title:*} ${journal:40}")
         '((article
                      (inbook
       ${chapter:32}")
          9
10
          (inproceedings . "${=has-pdf=:1}${=has-note=:1} ${year:4} ${author:36} ${title:*} ${booktitle:40}")
```

```
(t . "${=has-pdf=:1}${=has-note=:1} ${year:4} ${author:36} ${title:*}"))
bibtex-completion-pdf-open-function
(lambda (fpath)
(call-process "open" nil 0 nil fpath)))
```

BibTeX

Org-bib A mode to work with annotated bibliography in Org-Mode. See the repo for an example.

```
(use-package! org-bib
:commands (org-bib-mode))
```

```
(after! oc
       (setq org-cite-csl-styles-dir +my/biblio-styles-path)
2
3
             ;; org-cite-global-bibliography +my/biblio-libraries-list)
       (defun +org-ref-to-org-cite ()
5
         "Simple conversion of org-ref citations to org-cite syntax."
6
         (interactive)
         (save-excursion
8
9
           (goto-char (point-min))
10
           (while (re-search-forward "\\[cite\\(.*\\):\\([^]]*\\)\\]" nil t)
             (let* ((old (substring (match-string 0) 1 (1- (length (match-string 0)))))
11
                     (new (s-replace "&" "@" old)))
                (message "Replaced citation %s with %s" old new)
13
                (replace-match new))))))
14
```

Org-cite

```
(after! citar
       (setq citar-library-paths +my/biblio-storage-list
             citar-notes-paths (list +my/biblio-notes-path)
3
4
             citar-bibliography +my/biblio-libraries-list
             citar-symbol-separator " ")
5
6
       (when (display-graphic-p)
8
         (setq citar-symbols
                 ((file ,(all-the-icons-oction "file-pdf"
                                                                  :face 'error) . " ")
9
                                                                  :face 'warning' . " ")
                  (note ,(all-the-icons-octicon "file-text"
10
                  (link, (all-the-icons-octicon "link-external": face 'org-link) . " ")))))
11
12
     (use-package! citar-org-roam
13
       :after citar org-roam
14
15
       :no-require
       :config (citar-org-roam-mode)
16
17
18
        ;; \ \textit{Modified form: https://jethrokuan.github.io/org-roam-guide/}\\
       (defun +org-roam-node-from-cite (entry-key)
19
         (interactive (list (citar-select-ref)))
20
21
          (let ((title (citar-format--entry
                        "${author editor} (${date urldate}) :: ${title}"
22
23
                        (citar-get-entry entry-key))))
            (org-roam-capture- :templates
24
                                '(("r" "reference" plain
25
                                   "%?"
26
27
                                   :if-new (file+head "references/${citekey}.org"
                                                      ":properties:
28
     :roam_refs: [cite:@${citekey}]
```

Citar

9.2.6 Exporting

General settings By default, Org only exports the first three levels of headings as *headings*, the rest is considered as paragraphs. Let's increase this to 5 levels.

```
(setq org-export-headline-levels 5)
```

Let's make use of the :ignore: tag from ox-extra, which provides a way to ignore exporting a heading, while exporting the content residing under it (different from :noexport:).

```
(require 'ox-extra)
(ox-extras-activate '(ignore-headlines))

(setq org-export-creator-string
(format "Made with Emacs %s and Org %s" emacs-version (org-release)))
```

IATEX export

```
;; `org-latex-compilers' contains a list of possible values for the `%latex' argument.

(setq org-latex-pdf-process
'("latexmk -shell-escape -pdf -quiet -f -%latex -interaction=nonstopmode -output-directory=%o %f"))
```

Compiling

```
;; 'svg' package depends on inkscape, imagemagik and ghostscript
(when (+all (mapcar 'executable-find '("inkscape" "magick" "gs")))
(add-to-list 'org-latex-packages-alist '("" "svg")))

(add-to-list 'org-latex-packages-alist '("svgnames" "xcolor"))
;; (add-to-list 'org-latex-packages-alist '("" "fontspec")) ;; for xelatex
;; (add-to-list 'org-latex-packages-alist '("utf8" "inputenc"))
```

Org IATEX packages

Export PDFs with syntax highlighting This is for code syntax highlighting in export. You need to use -shell-escape with latex, and install the python-pygments package.

```
;; Should be configured per document, as a local variable
;; (setq org-latex-listings 'minted)
;; (add-to-list 'org-latex-packages-alist '("" "minted"))
4
```

```
;; Default `minted` options, can be overwritten in file/dir locals
5
6
     (setq org-latex-minted-options
           '(("frame"
                              "lines")
             ("fontsize"
                              "\\footnotesize")
                              "2")
             ("tabsize"
9
             ("breaklines"
                              "true")
10
             11
             ("style"
                              "default")
12
             ("bgcolor"
                              "GhostWhite")
13
                              "true")))
             ("linenos"
14
15
     ;; Link some org-mode blocks languages to lexers supported by minted
16
     ;; via (pygmentize), you can see supported lexers by running this command
17
     ;; in a terminal: `pygmentize -L lexers'
18
     (dolist (pair '((ipython "python")
19
                                 "python")
20
                     (jupyter
                                 "scheme")
                     (scheme
21
                     (lisp-data "lisp")
22
                     (conf-unix "unixconfig")
23
                     (conf-space "unixconfig")
(authinfo "unixconfig")
24
25
                     (gdb-script "unixconfig")
26
                     (conf-toml "yaml")
27
28
                      (conf
                                 "ini")
                     (gitconfig "ini")
(systemd "ini")))
29
30
31
       (unless (member pair org-latex-minted-langs)
         (add-to-list 'org-latex-minted-langs pair)))
32
```

```
(after! ox-latex
       (add-to-list
2
         'org-latex-classes
3
        '("scr-article"
          "\\documentclass{scrartcl}"
5
          ("\\section{%s}"
                                 . "\\section*{%s}")
6
                                  . "\\subsection*{%s}")
          ("\\subsection{%s}"
          ("\\subsubsection{%s}" . "\\subsubsection*{%s}")
8
                                  . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
9
          ("\\paragraph{%s}"
          ("\\subparagraph{\%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{\%s}")))
10
11
       (add-to-list
12
         'org-latex-classes
13
14
         '("lettre"
15
          "\\documentclass{lettre}"
          ("\\section{%s}" . "\\section*{%s}")
16
                                  . "\\subsection*{%s}")
17
          ("\\subsection{%s}"
          ("\\subsubsection{\slashs}" . "\\subsubsection*{\slashs}")
18
                                  . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
          ("\\paragraph{%s}"
19
          ("\\subparagraph{%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{%s}")))
20
21
       (add-to-list
22
23
         'org-latex-classes
         '("blank"
24
25
          "[NO-DEFAULT-PACKAGES] \n[NO-PACKAGES] \n[EXTRA]"
                                . "\\section*{%s}")
          ("\\section{%s}"
26
                                  . "\\subsection*{%s}")
          ("\\subsection{%s}"
27
          ("\\subsubsection{%s\" . "\\subsubsection*{%s\")
28
                                  . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
          ("\\paragraph{%s}"
29
          ("\\subparagraph{%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{%s}")))
30
31
       (add-to-list
32
33
         'org-latex-classes
         '("IEEEtran"
34
           "\\documentclass{IEEEtran}"
35
          ("\\section{%s}"
                              . "\\section*{%s}")
```

9.2 Org mode 9 OFFICE

```
("\\subsection{%s}" . "\\subsection*{%s}")
37
          ("\\subsubsection{%s}" . "\\subsubsection*{%s}")
38
                                . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
          ("\\paragraph{%s}"
39
          ("\\subparagraph{\%s\}" . "\\subparagraph*{\%s\}")))
40
41
       (add-to-list
42
43
        'org-latex-classes
44
        '("ieeeconf"
          "\\documentclass{ieeeconf}"
45
                              . "\\section*{%s}")
          ("\\section{%s}"
46
          ("\\subsection{%s}"
                                . "\\subsection*{%s}")
47
          ("\\subsubsection{\%s}" . "\\subsubsection*{\%s}")
48
                                . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
          ("\\paragraph{%s}"
49
          ("\\subparagraph{\%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{\%s}")))
50
51
       (add-to-list
52
        'org-latex-classes
53
54
        '("sagej"
          "\\documentclass{sagej}"
55
                             . "\\section*{%s}")
56
          ("\\section{%s}"
          ("\\subsection{%s}"
                                . "\\subsection*{%s}")
57
          58
                                . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
          ("\\paragraph{%s}"
59
60
          ("\\subparagraph{\%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{\%s}")))
61
62
       (add-to-list
        'org-latex-classes
63
         ("thesis"
64
          "\\documentclass[11pt]{book}"
          . "\\chapter*{%s}")
66
67
                                . "\\subsection*{%s}")
68
          ("\\subsubsection{%s\" . "\\subsubsection*{%s\")
69
                                . "\\paragraph*{%s}")))
70
          ("\\paragraph{%s}"
71
       (add-to-list
72
73
        'org-latex-classes
        '("thesis-fr"
74
75
          "\\documentclass[french,12pt,a4paper]{book}"
                            . "\\chapter*{%s}")
76
          ("\\chapter{%s}"
                                . "\\section*{%s}")
          ("\\section{%s}"
77
          ("\\subsection{%s}"
                                . "\\subsection*{%s}")
78
          ("\\subsubsection{%s\" . "\\subsubsection*{%s\")
79
                                . "\\paragraph*{%s}"))))
          ("\\paragraph{%s}"
80
81
     (setq org-latex-default-class "article")
82
83
     ;; org-latex-tables-booktabs t
84
     ;; org-latex-reference-command "\\cref{%s}")
85
```

Class templates

Export multi-files Org documents Let's say we have a multi-files document, with main.org as the entry point. Supposing a document with a structure like this:

Files intro.org, chap1.org, ... are included in main.org using the Org command. In such a setup, we will spend most of our time writing in a chapter files, and not the main.org, where when want to export the document, we would need to open the top-level file main.org before exporting.

A quick solution is to admit the following convention:

If a file named main.org is present beside any other Org file, it should be considered as the entry point; and whenever we export to PDF (from any of the Org files like: intro.org, chap1.org, ...), we automatically jump to the main.org, and run the export there.

This can be achieved by adding an Emacs-Lisp *advice* around the (org-latex-export-to-pdf) to switch to main.org (if it exists) before running the export.

9.3 Text editing 9 OFFICE

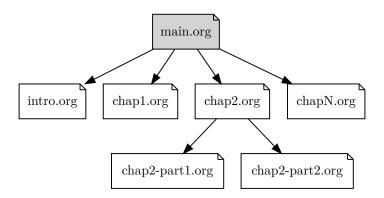


Figure 1: Example of a multi-files document structure

You can also set the variable +org-export-to-pdf-main-file to the main file, in .dir-locals.el or as a file local variable.

```
(defvar +org-export-to-pdf-main-file nil
       "The main (entry point) Org file for a multi-files document.")
2
3
4
5
      'org-latex-export-to-pdf :around
6
      (lambda (orig-fn &rest orig-args)
        (message
7
         "PDF exported to: %s."
9
         (let ((main-file (or (bound-and-true-p +org-export-to-pdf-main-file) "main.org")))
           (if (file-exists-p (expand-file-name main-file))
10
                (with-current-buffer (find-file-noselect main-file)
11
                  (apply orig-fn orig-args))
12
             (apply orig-fn orig-args))))))
13
```

Hugo Update files with last modified date, when #+lastmod: is available

```
(setq time-stamp-active t
time-stamp-start "#\\+lastmod:[\t]*"
time-stamp-end "$"
time-stamp-format "%04Y-%02m-%02d")

(add-hook 'before-save-hook 'time-stamp nil)
(setq org-hugo-auto-set-lastmod t)
```

9.3 Text editing

9.3.1 Plain text

It's nice to see ANSI color codes displayed. However, until Emacs 28 it's not possible to do this without modifying the buffer, so let's condition this block on that.

```
(after! text-mode
(add-hook! 'text-mode-hook
(unless (derived-mode-p 'org-mode)
;; Apply ANSI color codes
(with-silent-modifications
(ansi-color-apply-on-region (point-min) (point-max) t)))))
```

9.3 Text editing 9 OFFICE

9.3.2 Academic phrases

When writing your academic paper, you might get stuck trying to find the right phrase that captures your intention. This package tries to alleviate that problem by presenting you with a list of phrases organized by the topic or by the paper section that you are writing. This package has around 600 phrases so far.

This is based on the book titled "English for Writing Research - Papers Useful Phrases".

```
(use-package! academic-phrases
commands (academic-phrases
academic-phrases-by-section))
```

9.3.3 Quarto

Integration of Quarto in Emacs.

```
package! quarto-mode

use-package! quarto-mode
when QUARTO-P)
```

9.3.4 French apostrophes

```
(defun +helper--in-buffer-replace (old new)
2
       "Replace OLD with NEW in the current buffer."
3
       (save-excursion
         (goto-char (point-min))
4
          (let ((case-fold-search nil)
               (cnt 0))
6
            (while (re-search-forward old nil t)
             (replace-match new)
             (setq cnt (1+ cnt)))
9
10
           cnt)))
11
12
     (defun +helper-clear-frenchy-ponctuations ()
13
       "Replace french apostrophes (') by regular quotes (')."
       (interactive)
14
       (let ((chars '((" " . "") ("'" . "'")))
15
             (cnt 0))
16
          (dolist (pair chars)
17
           (setq cnt (+ cnt (+helper--in-buffer-replace (car pair) (cdr pair)))))
19
          (message "Replaced %d matche(s)." cnt)))
```

9.3.5 Yanking multi-lines paragraphs

```
(defun +helper-paragraphized-yank ()
1
       "Copy, then remove newlines and Org styling (/*_~)."
       (interactive)
       (copy-region-as-kill nil nil t)
       (with-temp-buffer
         (yank)
6
         ;; Remove newlines, and Org styling (/*_~)
         (goto-char (point-min))
         (let ((case-fold-search nil))
9
           (while (re-search-forward "[\n/*_{\sim}]" nil t)
10
11
             (replace-match (if (s-matches-p (match-string 0) "\n") " " ")))
         (kill-region (point-min) (point-max))))
12
```

```
(map! :localleader
:map (org-mode-map markdown-mode-map latex-mode-map text-mode-map)
:desc "Paragraphized yank" "y" #'+helper-paragraphized-yank)
```

10 System configuration

10.1 Mime types

10.1.1 Org mode files

Org mode isn't recognized as its own mime type by default, but that can easily be changed with the following file. For system-wide changes try /usr/share/mime/packages/org.xml.

What's nice is that Papirus now has an icon for text/org. One simply needs to refresh their mime database:

```
update-mime-database ~/.local/share/mime
```

Then set Emacs as the default editor:

```
xdg-mime default emacs-client.desktop text/org
```

10.1.2 Registering org-protocol://

The recommended method of registering a protocol is by registering a desktop application, which seems reasonable.

```
[Desktop Entry]
Name=Emacs Org-Protocol
Exec=emacsclient %u
Icon=/home/hacko/.doom.d/assets/org-mode.svg
Type=Application
Terminal=false
MimeType=x-scheme-handler/org-protocol
```

To associate org-protocol:// links with the desktop file:

```
xdg-mime default org-protocol.desktop x-scheme-handler/org-protocol
```

10.1.3 Configuring Chrome/Brave

As specified in the official documentation, we would like to invoke the org-protocol:// without confirmation. To do this, we need to add this system-wide configuration.

```
read -p "Do you want to set Chrome/Brave to show the 'Always open ...' checkbox, to be used with the

→ 'org-protocol://' registration? [Y | N]: " INSTALL_CONFIRM

2
3 if [[ "$INSTALL_CONFIRM" == "Y" ]]
4 then
```

```
sudo mkdir -p /etc/opt/chrome/policies/managed/

sudo tee /etc/opt/chrome/policies/managed/external_protocol_dialog.json > /dev/null <<'EOF'

{
    "ExternalProtocolDialogShowAlwaysOpenCheckbox": true
}

EOF

sudo chmod 644 /etc/opt/chrome/policies/managed/external_protocol_dialog.json

fi
```

Then add a bookmarklet in your browser with this code:

```
javascript:location.href =
    'org-protocol://roam-ref?template=r&ref='
    + encodeURIComponent(location.href)
    + '&title='
    + encodeURIComponent(document.title)
    + '&body='
    + encodeURIComponent(window.getSelection())
```

10.2 Git

10.2.1 Git diffs

Based on this gist and this article.

```
*.tex
                                     diff=tex
     *.bib
                                      diff=bibtex
     *.{c,h,c++,h++,cc,hh,cpp,hpp} diff=cpp
3
     *.m
                                     diff=matlab
                                     diff=python
     *.py
     *.rb
                                     diff=ruby
6
     *.php
                                     diff=php
                                     diff=perl
     *.pl
     *.{html,xhtml}
                                     diff=html
9
     *.f
                                     diff=fortran
10
     *.{el,lisp,scm}
                                     diff=lisp
11
12
     *.r
                                     diff=rstats
13
     *.texi*
                                     diff=texinfo
                                     diff=org
14
     *.org
15
     *.rs
                                     diff=rust
16
                                     diff=odt
     *.odt
17
     *.odp
                                     diff=libreoffice
18
     *.ods
                                     diff=libreoffice
19
                                     diff=doc
20
     *.doc
     *.xls
                                     diff=xls
^{21}
                                     diff=ppt
22
     *.ppt
                                     diff=docx
23
     *.docx
     *.xlsx
                                     diff=xlsx
24
                                     diff=pptx
25
     *.pptx
26
                                     diff=rtf
27
                                     diff=exif
28
     *.{png,jpg,jpeg,gif}
29
     *.pdf
                                     diff=pdf
30
                                      diff=djvu
31
     *.djvu
                                      diff=pandoc
32
     *.epub
                                     diff=tika
     *.chm
33
     *.mhtml?
                                     diff=tika
35
     *.{class,jar}
                                      diff=tika
36
     *.{rar,7z,zip,apk}
                                      diff=tika
```

Then adding some regular expressions for it to ~/.config/git/config, with some tools to view diffs on binary files.

```
# ===== TEXT FORMATS =====
  1
             [diff "org"]
  2
                 xfuncname = "^(\++ +.*)$"
  3
             [diff "lisp"]
  5
                xfuncname = "^(\\(.*)$"
  6
             [diff "rstats"]
  8
                 xfuncname = "^([a-zA-z.]+ <- function.*)$"</pre>
  9
10
             [diff "texinfo"]
11
             \#\ from\ http://git.savannah.gnu.org/gitweb/?p=coreutils.git; a=blob; f=.gitattributes; h=c3b2926c78c939d94358cc63d05 | f=c3b2926c78c939d94358cc63d05 | f=c3b2926c78c939d05 | f=c3b2926c78c939d05 | f=c3b2926c78c936c96 | f=c3b2926c78c96 | f=c3b2926c78c96 | f=c3b2926c78c96 | f=c3b2926c78c96 | f=c3b2926c78c96 | f=c3b2926c78c96 | f=c3b296c78c96 | f=c3b296c78c96 | f=c3b296c76 | f=c3b2966c76 | f=c3b2966c76 | f=c3b29666 | f=c3b29666 | f=c3b29666 | f=c3b29666 | f=c3b29666 | f=c3b2966 | f=c3b29666 | f=c3b29666 | f=c3b29666 | f=c3b2966 | f=c3b2
12
             \hookrightarrow \quad \textit{1a70d38cfea5d;hb=HEAD}
                 xfuncname = "^@node[ \t][ \t]*\\([^,][^,]*\\)"
13
14
             [diff "rust"]
15
                 xfuncname = "^[ \t]*(pub|)[ \t]*((fn|struct|enum|impl|trait|mod)[^;]*)$"
16
17
             # ===== BINARY FORMATS =====
18
             [diff "pdf"]
19
               binary = true
20
             \# textconv = pdfinfo
21
             # textconv = sh -c 'pdftotext "$@" -' # sudo apt install pdftotext
textconv = sh -c 'pdftotext -layout "$0" -enc UTF-8 -nopgbrk -q -'
22
23
                cachetextconv = true
^{24}
25
26
             [diff "djvu"]
27
              binary = true
             \# textconv = pdfinfo
28
29
                 textconv = djvutxt # yay -S djvulibre
                cachetextconv = true
30
31
             [diff "odt"]
32
                textconv = odt2txt
33
34
             \# textconv = pandoc --standalone --from=odt --to=plain
                binary = true
35
                cachetextconv = true
36
37
             [diff "doc"]
38
39
             # textconv = wvText
                 textconv = catdoc # yay -S catdoc
40
                binary = true
41
42
                 cachetextconv = true
43
             [diff "xls"]
44
             \# textconv = in2csv
45
             # textconv = xlscat -a UTF-8
46
             \# textconv = soffice --headless --convert-to csv
47
                 textconv = xls2csv # yay -S catdoc
48
                binary = true
49
50
                cachetextconv = true
51
             [diff "ppt"]
52
                 textconv = catppt # yay -S catdoc
                 binary = true
54
                 cachetextconv = true
55
56
             [diff "docx"]
57
             \label{textconv} \begin{tabular}{lll} textconv = pandoc --standalone --from=docx --to=plain \\ \# \ textconv = sh -c \ 'docx2txt.pl \ ''\$0'' - ' \end{tabular}
58
59
                binary = true
60
                 cachetextconv = true
61
62
             [diff "xlsx"]
63
                textconv = xlsx2csv # pip install xlsx2csv
64
             # textconv = in2csv
65
```

```
# textconv = soffice --headless --convert-to csv
66
67
       binary = true
       cachetextconv = true
68
69
     [diff "pptx"]
70
     # pip install --user pptx2md (currently not wotking with Python 3.10)
71
     # textconv = sh -c 'pptx2md --disable_image --disable_wmf -i "$0" -o ~/.cache/git/presentation.md >/dev/null &&
72
     # Alternative hack, convert PPTX to PPT, then use the catppt tool
73
      textconv = sh -c 'soffice --headless --convert-to ppt --outdir /tmp "$0" && TMP_FILENAME=$(basename -- "$0")
74
     binary = true
75
       cachetextconv = true
76
77
     [diff "rtf"]
78
       textconv = unrtf --text # yay -S unrtf
79
       binary = true
80
       cachetextconv = true
81
82
83
     [diff "epub"]
       textconv = pandoc --standalone --from=epub --to=plain
84
       binary = true
85
86
       cachetextconv = true
87
     [diff "tika"]
88
89
       textconv = tika --config=~/.local/share/tika/tika-conf.xml --text
       binary = true
90
       cachetextconv = true
91
     [diff "libreoffice"]
93
94
       textconv = soffice --cat
       binary = true
95
       cachetextconv = true
96
97
     [diff "exif"]
98
99
       binary = true
100
       textconv = exiftool # sudo apt install perl-image-exiftool
```

10.2.2 Apache Tika App wrapper

Apache Tika is a content detection and analysis framework. It detects and extracts metadata and text from over a thousand different file types. We will be using the Tika App in command-line mode to show some meaningful diff information for some binary files.

First, let's add a custom script to run tika-app:

```
#!/bin/sh
APACHE_TIKA_JAR="$HOME/.local/share/tika/tika-app.jar"

if [ -f "${APACHE_TIKA_JAR}" ]
then
exec java -Dfile.encoding=UTF-8 -jar "${APACHE_TIKA_JAR}" "$@" 2>/dev/null
else
echo "JAR file not found at ${APACHE_TIKA_JAR}"

fi
```

Add tika's installation instructions to the setup.sh file.

```
update_apache_tika () {
   TIKA_JAR_PATH="$HOME/.local/share/tika"

if [!-d "${TIKA_JAR_PATH}"]
then
   mkdir -p "${TIKA_JAR_PATH}"

fi
```

```
TIKA_BASE_URL=https://archive.apache.org/dist/tika/
9
       TIKA_JAR_LINK="${TIKA_JAR_PATH}/tika-app.jar"
10
11
12
       echo -n "Checking for new Apache Tika App version..."
13
       # Get the lastest version
14
15
       TIKA VERSION=$(
         curl -s "${TIKA_BASE_URL}" | # Get the page
16
         pandoc -f html -t plain | # Convert HTML page to plain text.
17
         \hookrightarrow X.X.X/)
         sort -rV | # Sort versions, the newest first
19
         head -n 1 # Get the first (newest) version
20
21
22
       if [ -z "${TIKA_VERSION}" ]
23
24
         echo "Failed, check your internet connection."
25
         exit 1
26
27
       fi
28
       echo "Lastest version is ${TIKA_VERSION}"
29
30
31
       TIKA_JAR="${TIKA_JAR_PATH}/tika-app-${TIKA_VERSION}.jar"
       TIKA_JAR_URL="${TIKA_BASE_URL}${TIKA_VERSION}/tika-app-${TIKA_VERSION}.jar"
32
33
       if [ ! -f "${TIKA_JAR}" ]
34
35
       then
         echo "New version available!"
36
         read -p "Do you want to download Apache Tika App v${TIKA_VERSION}? [Y | N]: " INSTALL_CONFIRM
37
         if [[ "$INSTALL_CONFIRM" == "Y" ]]
38
39
          curl -o "${TIKA_JAR}" "${TIKA_JAR_URL}" && echo "Apache Tika App v${TIKA_VERSION} downloaded successfully"
40
41
         fi
42
       else
         echo "Apache Tika App is up-to-date, version ${TIKA_VERSION} already downloaded to '${TIKA_JAR}'"
43
44
45
46
       # Check the existance of the symbolic link
       if [ -L "${TIKA_JAR_LINK}" ]
47
       then
48
         unlink "${TIKA_JAR_LINK}"
49
50
51
       # Create a symbolic link to the installed version
52
       ln -s "${TIKA_JAR}" "${TIKA_JAR_LINK}"
53
54
     update_apache_tika;
56
```

When it detects that Tesseract is installed, Tika App will try to extract text from some file types. For some reason, it tries to use Tesseract with some compressed files like *.bz2, *.apk... etc. I would like to disable this feature by exporting an XML config file which will be used when launching the Tika App (using --config=<tika-config.xml>).

10.3 Emacs' Systemd daemon

Let's define a Systemd service to launch Emacs server automatically.

```
[Unit]
Description=Emacs server daemon
Documentation=info:emacs man:emacs(1) https://gnu.org/software/emacs/

[Service]
Type=forking
ExecStart=sh -c 'emacs --daemon && emacsclient -c --eval "(delete-frame)"'
ExecStop=emacsclient --no-wait --eval "(progn (setq kill-emacs-hook nil) (kill-emacs))"
Restart=on-failure

[Install]
WantedBy=default.target
```

Which is then enabled by:

```
systemctl --user enable emacs.service
```

For some reason if a frame isn't opened early in the initialization process, the daemon doesn't seem to like opening frames later — hence the && emacsclient part of the ExecStart value.

10.4 Emacs client

10.4.1 Desktop integration

It can now be nice to use this as a 'default app' for opening files. If we add an appropriate desktop entry, and enable it in the desktop environment.

```
[Desktop Entry]
     Name=Emacs (Client)
2
     GenericName=Text Editor
     Comment=A flexible platform for end-user applications
     MimeType=text/english;text/plain;text/org;text/x-makefile;text/x-c++hdr;text/x-c++src;text/x-chdr;text/x-csrc;t |
5

    ext/x-java;text/x-moc;text/x-pascal;text/x-tcl;text/x-tex;application/x-shellscript;text/x-c;text/x-c++;

     Exec=emacsclient -create-frame --frame-parameters="'(fullscreen . maximized)"
6
     \hookrightarrow --alternate-editor="/usr/bin/emacs" --no-wait %F
     Type=Application
     Terminal=false
     Categories=TextEditor;Utility;
10
     StartupWMClass=Emacs
11
     Keywords=Text; Editor;
12
     X-KDE-StartupNotify=false
13
```

10.4.2 Command-line wrapper

A wrapper around emacsclient:

- Accepting stdin by putting it in a temporary file and immediately opening it.
- Guessing that the tty is a good idea when \$DISPLAY is unset (relevant with SSH sessions, among other things).
- With a whiff of 24-bit color support, sets TERM variable to a terminfo that (probably) announces 24-bit color support.
- Changes GUI emacsclient instances to be non-blocking by default (--no-wait), and instead take a flag to suppress this behavior (-w).

I would use sh, but using arrays for argument manipulation is just too convenient, so I'll raise the requirement to bash. Since arrays are the only 'extra' compared to sh, other shells like ksh etc. should work too.

```
#!/usr/bin/env bash
1
     force ttv=false
2
     force_wait=false
     stdin_mode=""
5
     args=()
6
     usage () {
9
       echo -e "Usage: e [-t] [-m MODE] [OPTIONS] FILE [-]
10
11
     Emacs client convenience wrapper.
12
     Options:
13
     -h, --help
                           Show this message
14
     -t, -nw, --tty
                           Force terminal mode
15
     -w, --wait
                          Don't supply --no-wait to graphical emacsclient
16
                           Take stdin (when last argument)
17
     -m MODE, --mode MODE Mode to open stdin with
18
19
     -mm, --maximized
                           Start Emacs client in maximized window
20
     Run emacsclient --help to see help for the emacsclient."
21
22
23
24
     while :
25
      case "$1" in
26
         -t | -nw | --tty)
27
28
           force_tty=true
          shift ;;
29
         -w | --wait)
30
           force_wait=true
31
32
          shift ;;
         -m | --mode)
33
           stdin_mode=" ($2-mode)"
34
35
           shift 2 ;;
         -mm | --maximized)
36
            args+=("--frame-parameters='(fullscreen . maximized)")
37
             shift ;;
38
         -h | --help)
39
40
           usage
41
          --*=*)
42
          set -- "$@" "${1%%=*}" "${1#*=}"
43
44
           shift ;;
45
           [ "$#" = 0 ] && break
46
47
           args+=("$1")
           shift ;;
48
49
     done
50
51
     if [ ! "${#args[*]}" = 0 ] && [ "${args[-1]}" = "-" ]
52
53
       unset 'args[-1]'
54
       TMP="$(mktemp /tmp/emacsstdin-XXX)"
55
56
       cat > "$TMP'
       args+=(--eval "(let ((b (generate-new-buffer \"*stdin*\"))) (switch-to-buffer b) (insert-file-contents
57
       fi
58
59
     if [ -z "$DISPLAY" ] || $force_tty
60
61
       # detect terminals with sneaky 24-bit support
62
       if { [ "$COLORTERM" = truecolor ] || [ "$COLORTERM" = 24bit ]; } \
63
         && [ "$(tput colors 2>/dev/null)" -lt 257 ]
64
       then
65
        if echo "$TERM" | grep -q "^\w\+-[0-9]"
66
```

```
then
67
            termstub="${TERM%%-*}"
68
          else
69
           termstub="${TERM#*-}"
70
71
          fi
72
         if infocmp "$termstub-direct" >/dev/null 2>&1
73
74
           TERM="$termstub-direct"
75
76
         else
77
           TERM="xterm-direct"
         {\tt fi} \ \textit{\# should be fairly safe}
78
79
       fi
80
       emacsclient --tty -create-frame --alternate-editor="/usr/bin/emacs" "${args[@]}"
81
82
       if ! $force_wait
83
84
       then
         args+=(--no-wait)
85
86
       fi
87
       emacsclient -create-frame --alternate-editor="/usr/bin/emacs" "${args[0]}"
88
89
     fi
```

Useful aliases Now, to set an alias to use e with magit, and then for maximum laziness we can set aliases for the terminal-forced variants.

```
# Aliases to run emacs+magit
alias magit='e --eval "(progn (magit-status) (delete-other-windows))"'
alias magitt='e -t --eval "(progn (magit-status) (delete-other-windows))"'

# Aliases to run emacs+mu4e
alias emu='e --eval "(progn (=mu4e) (delete-other-windows))"'
alias emut='e -t --eval "(progn (=mu4e) (delete-other-windows))"'
```

And this to launch Emacs in terminal mode et, I use this as a default \$EDITOR

```
1 #!/usr/bin/env bash
2 e -t "$0"
```

And ev for use with \$VISUAL:

```
#!/usr/bin/env bash
e -w "$@"

export EDITOR="$HOME/.local/bin/et"
# export VISUAL=$HOME/.local/bin/ev
```

10.5 LanguageTool server

```
[Unit]
Description=LanguageTool server
Documentation=https://laungaugetool.org

[Service]
Type=simple
ExecStart=languagetool --http --languageModel /usr/share/ngrams
Restart=on-failure
```

```
[Install]
WantedBy=default.target
```

Which is then enabled by:

```
systemctl --user enable emacs.service
```

10.6 AppImage

Install/update the appimageupdatetool. AppImage tool:

```
update_appimageupdatetool () {
1
       {\tt TOOL\_NAME=} app {\tt imageup date tool}
2
       MACHINE_ARCH=$(uname -m)
       APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH="$HOME/.local/bin/${TOOL_NAME}"
4
5
       APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_URL="https://github.com/AppImage/AppImageUpdate/releases/download/continuous/${TOOL_NAME | AppImageUpdate/releases/download/continuous/$
        → }-${MACHINE_ARCH}.AppImage"
       if [ -f "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}" ] && "$APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH" -j "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}"

→ 2&>/dev/null

       then
         echo "${TOOL_NAME} already up to date"
9
10
       else
         if [ -f "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}" ]
11
12
         then
            echo "Update available, downloading latest ${MACHINE_ARCH} version to ${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}"
13
           mv "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}" "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}.backup"
14
15
         else
16
           echo "${TOOL_NAME} not found, downloading latest ${MACHINE_ARCH} version to ${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}"
         fi
17
         wget -0 "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}" "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_URL}" && # 26>/dev/null
18
              echo "Downloaded ${TOOL_NAME}-${MACHINE_ARCH}.AppImage" &&
19
              [ -f "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}.backup" ] &&
20
21
              rm "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}.backup"
          chmod a+x "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}"
22
23
     }
24
25
26
     update_appimageupdatetool;
```

10.7 Oh-my-Zsh

10.7.1 Path

Path to your oh-my-zsh installation.

```
export ZSH="$HOME/.oh-my-zsh"
```

10.7.2 Themes and customization:

Set name of the theme to load, if set to "random", it will load a random theme each time oh-myzsh is loaded, in which case, to know which specific one was loaded, run: echo \$RANDOM_THEME See github.com/ohmyzsh/ohmyzsh/wiki/Themes.

```
# Typewritten customizations
TYPEWRITTEN_RELATIVE_PATH="adaptive"
TYPEWRITTEN_CURSOR="underscore"

ZSH_THEME="typewritten/typewritten"
```

```
# Set list of themes to pick from when loading at random

# Setting this variable when ZSH_THEME=random will cause zsh to load

# a theme from this variable instead of looking in $ZSH/themes/

# If set to an empty array, this variable will have no effect.

# ZSH_THEME_RANDOM_CANDIDATES=( "robbyrussell" "agnoster" )
```

10.7.3 Behavior

```
# Uncomment the following line to use case-sensitive completion.
1
2
     # CASE_SENSITIVE="true"
3
     \hbox{\it\# Uncomment the following line to use hyphen-insensitive completion.}
4
     # Case-sensitive completion must be off. _ and - will be interchangeable.
     # HYPHEN_INSENSITIVE="true"
6
     # Uncomment the following line to disable bi-weekly auto-update checks.
8
     # DISABLE AUTO UPDATE="true"
9
10
     # Uncomment the following line to automatically update without prompting.
11
     DISABLE UPDATE PROMPT="true"
12
13
     # Uncomment the following line to change how often to auto-update (in days).
14
     export UPDATE_ZSH_DAYS=3
15
16
     \# Uncomment the following line if pasting URLs and other text is messed up.
17
     # DISABLE_MAGIC_FUNCTIONS="true"
18
19
     # Uncomment the following line to disable colors in ls.
20
21
     # DISABLE_LS_COLORS="true"
22
23
     # Uncomment the following line to disable auto-setting terminal title.
     # DISABLE_AUTO_TITLE="true"
24
25
26
     # Uncomment the following line to enable command auto-correction.
27
     # ENABLE CORRECTION="true
28
     # Uncomment the following line to display red dots whilst waiting for completion.
29
     # COMPLETION WAITING DOTS="true"
30
31
     \hbox{\it\# Uncomment the following line if you want to disable marking untracked files}
     # under VCS as dirty. This makes repository status check for large repositories
33
34
     # much, much faster.
     # DISABLE UNTRACKED FILES DIRTY="true"
35
36
     # Uncomment the following line if you want to change the command execution time
37
     # stamp shown in the history command output.
38
     # You can set one of the optional three formats:
39
      \verb| # "mm/dd/yyyy"|"dd.mm.yyyy"|"yyyy-mm-dd" \\
40
     # or set a custom format using the strftime function format specifications,
41
     # see 'man strftime' for details.
42
     # HIST STAMPS="mm/dd/yyyy"
```

10.7.4 Plugins

```
# Would you like to use another custom folder than $ZSH/custom?

ZSH_CUSTOM=$HOME/.config/my_ohmyzsh_customizations

# Which plugins would you like to load?

# Standard plugins can be found in $ZSH/plugins/

# Custom plugins may be added to $ZSH_CUSTOM/plugins/

# Example format: plugins=(rails git textmate ruby lighthouse)

# Add wisely, as too many plugins slow down shell startup.
```

```
plugins=(
9
10
       zsh-autosuggestions
       zsh-navigation-tools
11
       zsh-interactive-cd
12
13
        archlinux
       ssh-agent
14
15
        sudo
        docker
16
       systemd
17
        tmux
       python
19
20
       pip
21
       rust
22
       repo
23
       git
       ср
25
       rsync
26
       ripgrep
       fzf
27
28
       fd
29
30
```

10.7.5 Bootstrap Oh-my-Zsh

```
source $ZSH/oh-my-zsh.sh
```

10.7.6 Aliases

```
# Aliases
alias zshconfig="vim ~/.zshrc"
alias ohmyzsh="ranger $ZSH"
```

10.8 Zsh user configuration

10.8.1 pbcopy and pbpaste

I like to define MacOS-like commands (pbcopy and pbpaste) to copy and paste in terminal (from stdin, to stdout). The pbcopy and pbpaste are defined using either xclip or xsel, you would need to install these tools, otherwise we wouldn't define the aliases.

```
# Define aliases to 'pbcopy' and 'pbpaste'
     if command -v xclip &> /dev/null
2
3
     then
       # Define aliases using xclip
       alias pbcopy='xclip -selection clipboard'
5
       alias pbpaste='xclip -selection clipboard -o'
6
     elif command -v xsel &> /dev/null
     then
       \# Define aliases using xsel
       alias pbcopy='xsel --clipboard --input'
10
       alias pbpaste='xsel --clipboard --output'
11
     fi
```

10.8.2 netpaste

Define a netpaste command to paste to a Pastebin server.

```
alias netpaste='curl -F file=@- 0x0.st' # OR 'curl -F f:1=<- ix.io '
```

10.8.3 Sudo GUI!

And then define gsuon and gsuoff aliases to run graphical apps from terminal with root permissions, this requires xhost.

```
# To run GUI apps from terminal with root permissions
if command -v xhost &> /dev/null
then
alias gsuon='xhost si:localuser:root'
alias gsuoff='xhost -si:localuser:root'
fi
```

10.8.4 Neovim

Use Neovim instead of VIM to provide vi and vim commands.

```
# NeoVim
if command -v nvim &> /dev/null
then
alias vim="nvim"
alias vi="nvim"
fi
```

10.8.5 ESP-IDF

Add some aliases to work with the ESP-IDF framework.

10.8.6 CLI wttrin client

Define an alias to get weather information for my city:

```
export WTTRIN_CITY=Orsay

alias wttrin='curl wttr.in/$WTTRIN_CITY'

alias wttrin2='curl v2.wttr.in/$WTTRIN_CITY'
```

10.8.7 Minicom

Enable Meta key and colors in minicom:

```
export MINICOM='-m -c on'
```

10.8.8 Rust

Define Rust sources path, and add packages installed from cargo to the PATH.

```
export RUST_SRC_PATH=$HOME/.rustup/toolchains/stable-x86_64-unknown-linux-gnu/lib/rustlib/src/rust/src/export PATH=$PATH:$HOME/.cargo/bin
```

I'm using the AUR package clang-format-static-bin, which provide multiple versions of Clang-format, I use it with some work projects requiring a specific version of Clang-format.

10.8.9 Clang-format

```
export PATH=$PATH:/opt/clang-format-static
```

10.8.10 CMake

Add my manually installed libraries to CMake and PATH.

```
export CMAKE_PREFIX_PATH=$HOME/Softwares/src/install
export PATH=$PATH:$HOME/Softwares/src/install/bin
```

10.8.11 Node

Set NPM installation path to local:

```
NPM_PACKAGES="${HOME}/.npm-packages"

# Export NPM bin path
export PATH="$PATH:$NPM_PACKAGES/bin"

# Preserve MANPATH if you already defined it somewhere in your config.
# Otherwise, fall back to `manpath` so we can inherit from `/etc/manpath`.
export MANPATH="${MANPATH-$(manpath)}:$NPM_PACKAGES/share/man"

# Tell Node about these packages
export NODE_PATH="$NPM_PACKAGES/lib/node_modules:$NODE_PATH"
```

Tell NPM to use this directory for its global package installs by adding this in ~/.npmrc:

```
prefix = ~/.npm-packages
```

Some useful stuff (fzf, opam, Doom Emacs...)

10.8.12 tmux

I like to use tmux by default, even on my local sessions, I like to start a tmux in a default session on the first time I launch a terminal, and then, attach any other terminal to this default session:

```
# If not running inside Emacs (via vterm/eshell...)
if [ -z $INSIDE_EMACS ]
then
   if command -v tmux &> /dev/null && [ -z "$TMUX" ]
then
   tmux attach -t default || tmux new -s default
fi
fi
fi
```

10.8.13 Other stuff

```
# You may need to manually set your language environment
2
     # export LANG=en_US.UTF-8
3
     \# Preferred editor for local and remote sessions
4
     # if [[ -n $SSH_CONNECTION ]]; then
         export EDITOR='vim'
6
     # else
         export EDITOR='mvim'
8
     # fi
9
10
     # Compilation flags
11
     # export ARCHFLAGS="-arch x86_64"
12
13
14
     [ -f ~/.fzf.zsh ] && source ~/.fzf.zsh
15
16
     # OPAM configuration
17
     [[!-r $HOME/.opam/opam-init/init.zsh]] || source $HOME/.opam/opam-init/init.zsh > /dev/null 2> /dev/null
19
     \# Add \sim/.config/emacs/bin to path (for DOOM Emacs stuff)
20
     export PATH=$PATH:$HOME/.config/emacs/bin
```

Define some environment variables.

```
export DS_DIR=~/PhD/datasets-no/experiment_images/
export DSO_BIN_DIR=~/PhD/workspace-no/vo/orig/dso/build/release/bin
export DSO_RES_DIR=~/PhD/workspace-no/vo/orig/dso_results
```

Load my bitwarden-cli session, exported to BW_SESSION.

```
source ~/.bitwarden-session
```

10.9 Rust format

For Rust code base, the file \$HOME/.rustfmt.toml contains the global format settings, I like to set it to:

```
# Rust edition 2018
     edition = "2018"
2
     # Use Unix style newlines, with 2 spaces tabulation.
4
     newline_style = "Unix"
5
     tab_spaces = 2
6
     hard_tabs = false
     # Make one line functions in a single line
9
     fn_single_line = true
10
11
12
     # Format strings
     format_strings = true
13
```

```
# Increase the max line width
15
16
     max_width = 120
17
     # Merge nested imports
18
19
     merge_imports = true
20
21
     # Enum and Struct alignement
     enum_discrim_align_threshold = 20
22
     struct_field_align_threshold = 20
23
24
     # Reorder impl items: type > const > macros > methods.
25
     reorder_impl_items = true
26
27
     # Comments and documentation formating
28
29
     wrap_comments = true
     normalize_comments = true
30
     normalize doc attributes = true
31
32
     format_code_in_doc_comments = true
     report_fixme = "Always"
33
     todo = "Always"
34
```

10.10 eCryptfs

10.10.1 Unlock and mount script

```
#!/bin/sh -e
     # This script mounts a user's confidential private folder
2
3
     # Original by Michael Halcrow, IBM
     # Extracted to a stand-alone script by Dustin Kirkland <kirkland@ubuntu.com>
5
6
     # Modified by: Abdelhak Bougouffa <abougouffa@fedoraproject.org>
     # This script:
8
     \# * interactively prompts for a user's wrapping passphrase (defaults to their
9
         login passphrase)
10
     \# * checks it for validity
11
12
     # * unwraps a users mount passphrase with their supplied wrapping passphrase
     # * inserts the mount passphrase into the keyring
13
     # * and mounts a user's encrypted private folder
14
15
     PRIVATE_DIR="Private"
16
     PW_ATTEMPTS=3
17
     MESSAGE=`gettext "Enter your login passphrase:"`
18
19
     if [ -f $HOME/.ecryptfs/wrapping-independent ]
20
21
22
       # use a wrapping passphrase different from the login passphrase
       MESSAGE=`gettext "Enter your wrapping passphrase:"
23
     fi
24
25
     WRAPPED_PASSPHRASE_FILE="$HOME/.ecryptfs/wrapped-passphrase"
26
     MOUNT_PASSPHRASE_SIG_FILE="$HOME/.ecryptfs/$PRIVATE_DIR.sig"
27
28
     # First, silently try to perform the mount, which would succeed if the appropriate
29
30
     # key is available in the keyring
     if /sbin/mount.ecryptfs_private >/dev/null 2>&1
31
     then
32
33
       exit 0
     fi
34
35
     # Otherwise, interactively prompt for the user's password
36
     if [ -f "$WRAPPED_PASSPHRASE_FILE" -a -f "$MOUNT_PASSPHRASE_SIG_FILE" ]
37
38
     then
       tries=0
39
40
       while [ $tries -lt $PW_ATTEMPTS ]
41
```

```
do
42
         LOGINPASS=`zenity --password --title "eCryptFS: $MESSAGE"`
43
         if [ $(wc -1 < "$MOUNT_PASSPHRASE_SIG_FILE") = "1" ]</pre>
44
45
         then
46
           # No filename encryption; only insert fek
           if printf "%s\0" "$LOGINPASS" | ecryptfs-unwrap-passphrase "$WRAPPED_PASSPHRASE_FILE" - |
47
           \hookrightarrow ecryptfs-add-passphrase -
           then
48
             break
49
50
           else
             zenity --error --title "eCryptfs" --text "Error: Your passphrase is incorrect"
51
             tries=$(($tries + 1))
52
             continue
           fi
54
55
         else
           if printf "%s\0" "$LOGINPASS" | ecryptfs-insert-wrapped-passphrase-into-keyring
56
           → "$WRAPPED_PASSPHRASE_FILE" -
57
           then
             break
58
59
           else
60
             zenity --error --title "eCryptfs" --text "Error: Your passphrase is incorrect"
             tries=$(($tries + 1))
61
62
             continue
63
           fi
         fi
64
65
       done
66
       if [ $tries -ge $PW_ATTEMPTS ]
67
         zenity --error --title "eCryptfs" --text "Too many incorrect password attempts, exiting"
69
70
         exit 1
       fi
71
72
73
       /sbin/mount.ecryptfs_private
74
       zenity --error --title "eCryptfs" --text "Encrypted private directory is not setup properly"
75
76
77
78
79
     if grep -qs "$HOME/.Private $PWD ecryptfs " /proc/mounts 2>/dev/null; then
      zenity --info --title "eCryptfs" --text "Your private directory has been mounted."
80
81
82
     dolphin "$HOME/Private"
83
     exit 0
```

10.10.2 Desktop integration

```
Desktop Entry]
Type=Application
Version=1.0
Name=eCryptfs Unlock Private Directory
Icon=unlock
Exec=/home/hacko/.ecryptfs-mount-private-gui
Terminal=False
```

10.11 GDB

10.11.1 Early init

I like to disable the initial message (containing copyright info and other stuff), the right way to do this is either by starting gdb with -q option, or (since GDB v11 I think), by setting in ~/.gdbearlyinit.

```
# GDB early init file
# Abdelhak Bougouffa (c) 2022

# Disable showing the initial message
set startup-quietly
```

10.11.2 Init

GDB loads \$HOME/.gdbinit at startup, I like to define some default options in this file, this is a WIP, but it won't evolve too much, as it is recommended to keep the .gdbinit clean and simple. For the moment, it does just enable pretty printing, and defines the c and n commands to wrap continue and next with a post refresh, which is helpful with the annoying TUI when the program outputs to the stdout.

```
# GDB init file
1
     # Abdelhak Bougouffa (c) 2022
2
     # Save history
     set history save on
5
     set history filename ~/.gdb_history
6
     set history remove-duplicates 2048
     \# When debugging my apps, debug information of system libraries
9
     # aren't that important
10
     set debuginfod enabled off
11
12
     # Set pretty print
13
     set print pretty on
14
15
     skip pending on
16
     python
17
18
     import os
19
20
     # Add libs here
     LIB_PATHS = ["/usr/include"]
21
22
23
     for lib_path in LIB_PATHS:
       for root, dirs, files in os.walk(lib_path):
^{24}
         for file in files:
25
           cmd = f"skip file {os.path.join(root, file)}"
26
           gdb.execute(cmd, True, to_string=True)
27
28
     end
     skip enable
29
30
31
     skip pending on
     guile
32
33
     <<gdb-init-guile>>
34
     end
     skip enable
35
36
     # This fixes the annoying ncurses TUI gliches and saves typing C-l each time to refresh the screen
37
     define cc
38
39
       continue
       refresh
40
41
     end
     define nn
43
44
       next
45
       refresh
46
     end
```

10.12 GnuPG

I add this to my ~/.gnupg/gpg-agent.conf, to set the time-to-live to one day.

```
# Do not ask me about entered passwords for 24h (during the same session)

default-cache-ttl 86400

max-cache-ttl 86400

# As I'm using KDE, use Qt based pinentry tool instead of default GTK+

pinentry-program /usr/bin/pinentry-qt

# Allow pinentry in Emacs minibuffer (combined with epg-pinentry-mode)

allow-loopback-pinentry

allow-emacs-pinentry
```

10.13 OCR This

```
#!/bin/bash

IMG=$(mktemp -u --suffix=".png")
scrot -s "$IMG" -q 100
mogrify -modulate 100,0 -resize 400% "$IMG"
tesseract "$IMG" - -l eng 2> /dev/null | xsel -ib
```

10.14 Packages

Here, we install Arch packages

```
check_and_install_pkg () {
1
       PKG NAME="$1"
2
       if ! pacman -Qiq ${PKG_NAME} &> /dev/null
4
         echo "Package ${PKG_NAME} is missing, installing it using yay"
5
         yay -S ${PKG_NAME}
6
       fi
7
9
     PKGS_LIST=(mpv mpc mpd vlc)
10
11
     for PKG in PKGS_LIST; do
12
13
       check_and_install_pkg
     done
```

10.15 KDE Plasma

On KDE, there is a good support for HiDPI displays, however, I faced annoying small icons in some contexts (for example, a right click on desktop). This can be fixed by setting PLASMA_USE_QT_SCALING=1 before starting KDE Plasma. KDE sources the files with .sh extension found on ~/.config/plasma-workspace/env, so let's create ours.

```
export PLASMA_USE_QT_SCALING=1
```